ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

AQUATICS

MER SIGNAL

VALOR PARK MARGUERITE MEADOWS BOLD FOX DEVELOPMENT AMALFI RANCH (MADDOX)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

CITY OF BAY CITY, TEXAS CITYOFBAYCITY.ORG

CITY OF BAY CITY, TEXAS ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022

Scotty Jones Finance Director

Shawna Burkhart City Manager

Issued By: Finance Department

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT For the year ended September 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Page</u>

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | |
|--|------------|
| | : |
| City Administrators' Letter of Transmittal | I |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | |
| Organizational Chart. | |
| Directory of Principal Officials | VII |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 1 |
| | I |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 4 |
| Basic Financial Statements | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements | |
| Statement of Net Position | 13 |
| Statement of Activities | 15 |
| | |
| Fund Financial Statements | |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 17 |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of | |
| Governmental Activities | 18 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | 40 |
| Governmental Funds | 19 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, | 20 |
| and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities | |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position | 21 |
| | ^ 2 |
| Proprietary Funds Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds | |
| Statement of Vet Position - Component Units | |
| Statement of Activities - Component Units | |
| Statement of Activities - Component Onits | 21 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | 29 |
| | 20 |
| Required Supplementary Information | |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance | |
| Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund | 93 |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios | |
| Texas Municipal Retirement System - Pension | 94 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions | |
| Texas Municipal Retirement System - Pension | 96 |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios | |
| Texas Municipal Retirement System - Supplemental Death Benefit | 98 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions | |
| Texas Municipal Retirement System - Supplemental Death Benefit | 100 |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios | |
| Retiree Healthcare | 102 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 104 |

<u>Page</u>

FINANCIAL SECTION - (Continued)

| Combining | and | Individual | Fund | Statements | and | Schedules |
|-----------|-----|------------|------|------------|-----|-----------|
| | | | | | | |

| Governmental Funds Combining Statements | |
|--|-----|
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds | |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 107 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 110 |
| Individual Statements and Schedules | |
| General Fund | |
| Balance Sheet Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes | 114 |
| in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual | 115 |
| Debt Service Fund | |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual | 120 |
| Proprietary Funds Combining Statements | 120 |
| Internal Service Funds | |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds | 122 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds | 123 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds | |
| STATISTICAL SECTION | 125 |
| Financial Trends | |
| Net Position by Component | 126 |
| Changes in Net Position | 128 |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds | 132 |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds | 134 |
| Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds | 136 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | 137 |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates | 138 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers (Unaudited) | 140 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 141 |
| Water Produced and Consumed and Wastewater Treated | 142 |

<u>Page</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION - (Continued)

Debt Capacity

| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type | 143 |
|--|-----|
| Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding | 145 |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt (Unaudited) | 147 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics (Unaudited) | 148 |
| Principal Employers (Unaudited) | 149 |
| Operating Information | |
| Full-Time-Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program | 150 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program | 152 |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program | 154 |
| OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION | |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Mayor Ext. 1676 979-245-7597

City Secretary Ext. 1628 979-245-5311

Animal Control 979-323-1706

Airport 979-245-5037

Civic Center 979-245-8333

Code Enforcement Ext. 1924 979-245-8500

Finance Ext. 1631 979-245-7597

Fire Station 979-245-8314

Inspections/Permits Ext.1669 979-323-1659

Municipal Court Ext. 1647 979-245-0003

Parks & Recreation Ext.1607 979-323-1660

Personnel Ext. 1628 979-245-5311

Public Works 979-323-1659

Police 979-245-8500

Utilities Operation 979-323-1110

Utility Billing Ext. 1638 979-245-7597 CITY OF BAY CITY

1901 5TH Street, Bay City, Texas 77414, Phone: 979-245-2137 Fax: 979-323-1626, www.cityofbaycity.org

March 23, 2023

Citizens of Bay City Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council,

The Finance Department is pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of Bay City, Texas, for the fiscal ended September 30, 2022. This report was prepared through the cooperative effort of the Finance Department and the City's independent auditor. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and audited in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, the comprehensive annual financial report of the City of Bay City, Texas (the "City") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, is hereby submitted.

The responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City's management. The report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect the City's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we believe the enclosed data to be accurate in all material respects and reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and account groups of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

The City's financial statements have been audited by **Harrison, Waldrop, & Uherek, L.L.P.**, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2022, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The annual comprehensive financial report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organizational chart, and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), basic financial statements and schedules, as well as the auditor's report on the governmental activities, business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, as well as budgetary comparison information and combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules.

The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. The letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of our independent auditors.

In addition to the MD&A described above, this annual report includes government-wide financial statements, prepared using accrual accounting for all of our financial activities.

These government-wide financial statements help users:

- Assess the finances of the government in its entirety, including the year's operating results
- Determine whether the government's overall financial position improved or deteriorated
- Evaluate whether the government's current-year revenues were sufficient to pay for current-year services
- See the cost of providing services to its citizenry
- See how the government finances its programs-through user fees and other program revenue versus general tax revenues
- Understand the extent to which the government has invested in capital assets, including streets, bridges, and other infrastructure assets.
- Make better comparisons between governments.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City, incorporated in 1902, is located in Matagorda County, currently occupies a land area of 8.92 square miles and serves a population of 18,061. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, if deemed appropriate by the City Council.

In 2019, the City adopted a Mayor/Council-City Manager form of government as opposed to the Mayor-Council form of government. The Council, vested with policy-making and legislative authority, is comprised of a Mayor and five Council members. The Mayor is elected to a three-year term, with three term limits, and Council members are elected at large for a three-year term, with three term limits. The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget and the hiring of the City's management and attorney. The City Manager is hired by the City Council to serve as the chief administrative officer of the City who is responsible to the City Council for efficient and economical administration of the city government.

The City provides a full range of municipal services: public safety (police and fire protection), public improvements, water and wastewater utilities, repairs and maintenance of infrastructure, recreation, sanitation and general administrative services. In addition, the City owns and operates a general aviation airport. As an independent political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected Mayor and Council, the City is considered a primary government. In accordance with standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, the City reports all funds for which the City, as the primary government, is accountable.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The City is home to a diversified group of industries. Major industries and business activities in the area include nuclear power generation, healthcare, metals, oil and gas services and a variety of general retail operations. This diversification is evident in the fact that no single taxpayer represents more than 1.60% of assessed valuation in the City.

The City is also a major retail trade area for industrial services, legal services, financial services, building materials, general merchandise, food stores, automotive, and restaurants.

Net taxable value for all residential and commercial property in the City exceeded \$969 million for fiscal year 2022, which is an 8% increase from fiscal year 2021.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND BUDGETING CONTROL

Accounting Systems

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis with the revenues recorded when available and measurable and expenditures recorded when the services and goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's proprietary activities are maintained on the accrual basis.

Consideration of adequate internal accounting controls has been made in designing the City's accounting system. Internal accounting controls, instituted by the Finance Department as part of the accounting system, are designed to provide reasonable assurances that assets are properly safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, that financial records used in preparation of the financial statements are reliable, and that accountability for the City's assets is maintained. The concept of reasonable assurance in relation to internal controls recognizes that the cost of the process should not exceed the benefits derived from the performance of related procedures and that the City's management must make estimates and judgments in evaluating the cost and benefit relationships relating to internal control processes and procedures that become part of the City's accounting system.

Budgetary Compliance

Because budgetary compliance is significant in managing governmental activities, budgetary compliance controls are critical. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal spending limits in annual or project appropriated budgets approved by City Council. The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions contained in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council. The City has adopted appropriated budgets for the General and Debt Service Funds. Quarterly financial and capital project reports are presented to Council to aid in accomplishing budgetary control. The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. Expenditure requests, which would require an increase in total budgeted appropriations, must be approved by City Council through a formal budget amendment. At any time in the fiscal year, City Council may make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditures in order to protect the public health, safety, or welfare. City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered funds allocated by the budget from one activity, function, or department, to another activity, function, or department, to re-estimate revenues and expenditures, and to amend the budget.

Budgetary Controls

During the year, expenditure controls are maintained by each department with review of the budget provided by the Finance Director and overall exercised by City Council. Constant review of revenue and expenditure estimates is performed to assure the integrity of the adopted budget and to assure funds are available to meet current obligations. As a result of this review, it is possible to exercise administrative budgetary controls throughout the year. As demonstrated by the financial statements presented in this report, the City continues to meet responsibility for sound financial management.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Budgetary and Financial Policies

The City will work to maintain sufficient cash reserves and unreserved fund balances/unrestricted net assets in its general and utility funds to avoid borrowing for general operating purposes and to handle emergency situations, while providing quality service levels to the public. In 2015, the City adopted a fund balance policy which requires the City to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in its General Fund ranging from 15% to 20%. In response to the Fund Balance dropping significantly two years in a row-- City Council adopted a stronger budgetary and financial policy document in 2017 that not only increased the fund balance (General Fund of 90 days). In addition, this document encompasses a Revenue Policy, Debt Policy, Expenditure Control Policy, and General Budgetary Policies. This policy is reviewed and re-adopted each year. Today, the City's reserves exceed the targeted reserves including transfers and will likely continue to exceed the target in FY 2023. Excess reserves may be used for one-time or non-recurring expenditures such as capital.

FINANCIAL CONDITION - (Continued)

Long-Term Financial Planning

In fiscal year 2022, the City adopted a five-year Capital Improvements Plan that aligns with the City's longterm Strategic plan. The Capital Plan gives the City a five-year outlook on possible capital projects to maintain the City's infrastructure and operations. Each Department develops business plans to meet the City Council's overall Vision. These plans are reviewed and updated annually during the budget development process.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The City was approved for funding for approximately \$60 million for critical water and sewer infrastructure improvements through the Texas Water Development Board revolving Ioan program. In 2022, the City issued 12.7 million under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund and issued 5.6 million from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. Bonds will be issued over the next three years to fund a new Wastewater Treatment Plant and to build new water plants. These projects were planned and designed to support anticipated future growth of the City. Housing has been a priority! Through the creation of a Public Improvement District (PID) and two Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) expansions plus 1 newly created TIRZ – the City now has five master planned subdivisions in various stages of construction.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

We would like to express our sincere appreciation to the City's employees for their dedication and commitment to the City. The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. Appreciation is expressed to the City employees throughout the organization, especially those responsible for the maintenance of records upon which this report is based. Acknowledgement is given to representatives of Harrison, Waldrop & Uherek, L.L.P. for their assistance in producing the final product.

We would like to thank the Members of the City Council for their support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner. Their support is critical in budget preparation, implementation and review. Also, we would like to thank the City Council for their input throughout the year.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert K. Nelson Mayor Scotty Jones Director of Finance

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

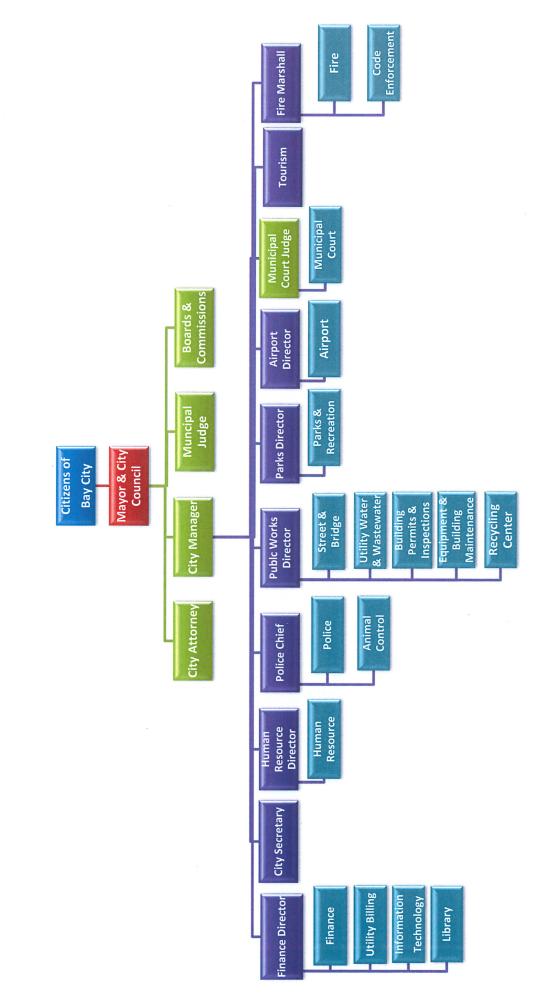
City of Bay City Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2021

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



DIRECTORY OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS September 30, 2022

| City Officials | Elective Position | Term Expires |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Robert K. Nelson | Mayor | 2025 |
| Floyce Brown | Council Member - Position #1 | 2023 |
| James Folse | Council Member - Position #2 | 2023 |
| Brad Westmoreland | Council Member - Position #3 | 2025 |
| Becca Sitz | Council Member - Position #4 | 2025 |
| Blayne Finlay | Council Member - Position #5 | 2025 |

Key Staff

Position

Shawna Burkhart Anne Marie Odefey Barry Calhoun Scotty Jones Robert Lister Jeanna Thompson Suzan Thompson James Mason Shawn Blackburn Rhonda Clegg City Manager City Attorney Public Works Director Finance Director Police Chief City Secretary Municipal Court Judge Airport Manager Parks and Recreation Director Human Resources Director

FINANCIAL SECTION

HARRISON, WALDROP & UHEREK, L.L.P.



STEPHEN W. VAN MANEN, CPA DENNIS C. CIHAL, CPA ERIC L. KUCERA, CPA CLAYTON P. VAN PELT, CPA ROBERT W. SCHAAR, CPA MELISSA M. TERRY, CPA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS 101 S. MAIN, SUITE 400 VICTORIA, TEXAS 77901-8142 VOICE: (361) 573-3255 FAX: (361) 573-9531

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Bay City, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Bay City, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of September 30, 2022 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The financial statements of the Bay City Community Development Corporation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Bay City, Texas

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedules of changes in total OPEB liability and related ratios, and the schedules of employer contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Bay City, Texas

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 23, 2023, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Harrison, Waldrop & Uhenk, UP

HARRISON, WALDROP & UHEREK, L.L.P. Certified Public Accountants

March 23, 2023

As management of the City of Bay City, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

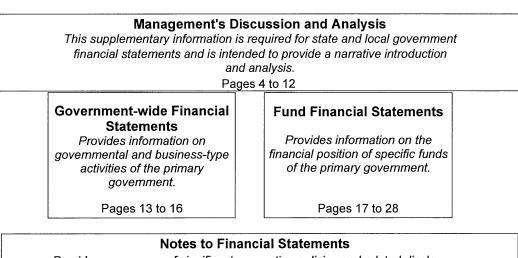
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$44,651,501 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$4,509,485 (*unrestricted net position*) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position of the governmental activities increased \$695,996 and business-type activities decreased \$1,763,094.
- The net position of the Water and Sewer Fund decreased by \$1,634,779 and the Airport Fund decreased by \$128,315.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$7,893,048, a decrease of \$990,253 from the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$4,158,460, or 27% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The City's outstanding bonded debt for governmental and business-type activities had a net increase of \$16,167,000 or 56% from the prior year. The City also had \$660,000 of tax notes, \$39,923 in financed purchases, and \$179,778 in right-to-use lease liabilities outstanding as of September 30, 2022.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Organization and Flow of Financial Section Information

Independent Auditors' Report Provides the opinion of the Independent Auditors on the fair presentation of the basic financial statements.



Provides a summary of significant accounting policies and related disclosures. Pages 29 to 92

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

Statement of Net Position

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

Statement of Activities

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (i.e., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, and cultural recreation. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer and airport services.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds or proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintained fourteen individual governmental funds during the 2021-2022 fiscal year. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and the Hazard Mitigation Fund, which are considered major funds. Data from the other twelve governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Governmental Funds - (Continued)

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. A Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual has been provided to demonstrate compliance with the appropriated budgets.

Proprietary Funds

The City maintains two types of *proprietary funds*. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water/wastewater utility service and for its airport operations. The City uses internal service funds to account for equipment maintenance and information technology services. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the governments.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in a more detailed format. The proprietary fund financial statements provide information for the water/wastewater utility service and the airport operation; which are considered to be major funds of the City.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, required supplementary information is included which presents a budgetary comparison schedule for the City's General Fund, a schedule of changes in liability and related ratios for the TMRS Defined Benefit Pension Plan, a schedule of employer contributions for the TMRS Defined Benefit Pension Plan, a schedule of changes in Total OPEB liability and related ratios for the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit Plan, a schedule of employer contributions for the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit Plan, a schedule of employer contributions for the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit Plan, and a schedule of changes in Total OPEB liability and related ratios for the Retiree Healthcare Plan. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 93-105 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 106-124 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$44,651,501 at the close of the fiscal year 2022.

By far, the largest portion of the City's net position (86%) reflects its investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS - (Continued)

| City of Bay City, Texas | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Net Position | | | | | | | | | |
| | | nmental vities | | ss-type vities | Total | | | | |
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | | | |
| Current and other assets Capital assets (net) Other noncurrent assets | \$ 15,504,445 28,411,972 5,725,749 | \$ 15,153,872 28,710,841 6,186,836 | \$ 21,315,215 33,451,997 2,205 | \$ 10,157,688 27,467,094 | \$ 36,819,660 61,863,969 5,727,954 | \$ 25,311,560 56,177,935 6,186,836 | | | |
| Total assets | 49,642,166 | 50,051,549 | 54,769,417 | 37,624,782 | 104,411,583 | 87,676,331 | | | |
| Total deferred outflow of resources | 950,107 | 752,907 | 318,747 | 296,276 | 1,268,854 | 1,049,183 | | | |
| Long-term liabilities Other liabilities | 17,587,812 5,916,567 | 20,873,665 4,707,731 | 31,618,999 3,127,765 | 14,170,944 <u>1,838,381</u> | 49,206,811 9,044,332 | 35,044,609 6,546,112 | | | |
| Total liabilities | 23,504,379 | 25,581,396 | 34,746,764 | 16,009,325 | 58,251,143 | 41,590,721 | | | |
| Total deferred inflow of resources | 2,351,223 | 1,182,385 | 426,570 | 233,809 | 2,777,793 | 1,416,194 | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | 18,519,578 1,648,936 4,568,157 | 18,917,264 1,856,278 3,267,133 | 19,973,502 - (58,672) | 17,403,926 - 4,273,998 | 38,493,080 1,648,936 4,509,485 | 36,321,190 1,856,278 7,541,131 | | | |
| Total net position | \$ 24,736,671 | \$ 24,040,675 | <u> </u> | \$ 21,677,924 | <u>\$ 44,651,501</u> | <u>\$ 45,718,599</u> | | | |

City of Bay City Texas

The balance of unrestricted net position, \$4,509,485 may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all categories of net position for the primary government as a whole.

The over-all decrease in net position is \$1,067,098, which consists of an increase of \$695,996 in governmental activities and a decrease of \$1,763,094 in business-type activities.

The increase in the governmental activities is mainly due to a \$1,749,841 increase in net transfers. Capital contributions of assets (generators) purchased with grant funds accounted for in the governmental activities were transferred to the business-type activities at September 30, 2021. This transaction was reported as capital contributions on the Water and Sewer and Airport Fund's fund financial statements as capital contributions as of September 30, 2021. A similar transfer of capital assets did not occur during fiscal year 2022.

The decrease in the business-type activities is mainly due to the increase of expenses in the amount of \$2,036,749. Water and sewer repair costs accounted for \$1,089,383 or 53% of this increase. The debt service requirements related to the Texas Water Development Board debt increased by \$201,208 over prior year which was approximately 10% of the increase. The remainder of the variance is attributable to the impact of inflation on the business-type operations.

| City of Bay City, Texas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------------|----|----------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Govern Activ | | | | Business-type Activities | | | Total | | | |
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2022 2021 | | | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 3,538,049 | \$ | 3,423,064 | \$ | 9,549,508 | \$ | 8,882,292 | \$ | 13,087,557 | \$ | 12,305,356 |
| Operating grants and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| contributions | | 633,386 | | 1,648,408 | | 50,000 | | 89,247 | | 683,386 | | 1,737,655 |
| Capital grants and | | | | | | | | | | | | _ / / _ |
| contributions | | 238,006 | | 416,419 | | 9,450 | | 326,500 | | 247,456 | | 742,919 |
| General revenues: Property taxes | | 6,103,748 | | 5,844,703 | | | | | | 6,103,748 | | 5,844,703 |
| Sales taxes | | 5,082,459 | | 4,934,705 | | - | | - | | 5,082,459 | | 4,934,705 |
| Franchise taxes | | 1,280,420 | | 1,263,438 | | - | | _ | | 1,280,420 | | 1,263,438 |
| Other taxes | | 628,868 | | 685,845 | | - | | - | | 628,868 | | 685,845 |
| Unrestricted investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| earnings (net) | | (95,498) | | 50,980 | | 12,441 | | 2,552 | | (83,057) | | 53,532 |
| Miscellaneous | | 449,556 | | 354,982 | | 1,875 | | 875 | | 451,431 | | 355,857 |
| Total revenues | | 17,858,994 | | 18,622,545 | | 9,623,274 | | 9,301,466 | | 27,482,268 | | 27,924,011 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | 2,796,565 | | 3,191,169 | | - | | - | | 2,796,565 | | 3,191,169 |
| Public safety | | 5,252,099 | | 5,508,076 | | - | | - | | 5,252,099 | | 5,508,076 |
| Public works | | 6,684,191 | | 6,390,932 | | - | | - | | 6,684,191 | | 6,390,932 |
| Cultural and recreation | | 3,023,964 | | 2,790,759 | | - | | - | | 3,023,964 | | 2,790,759 |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 421,679 | | 522,913 | | - 9,423,621 | | - 7,443,424 | | 421,679 9,423,621 | | 522,913 7,443,424 |
| Water and sewer Airport | | - | | - | | 9,423,021 947,247 | | 890,695 | | 9,423,021 947,247 | | 890,695 |
| • | | 18,178,498 | | 18,403,849 | | 10,370,868 | | 8,334,119 | _ | 28,549,366 | | 26,737,968 |
| Total expenses | | 10,170,430 | | 10,400,040 | | 10,070,000 | | 0,004,110 | _ | 20,040,000 | | 20,101,000 |
| Change in net position before transfers | | (319,504) | | 218,696 | | (747,594) | | 967,347 | | (1,067,098) | | 1,186,043 |
| | | , | | - | | | | | | (1,007,098) | | 1,100,043 |
| Transfers | | 1,015,500 | | (734,341) | | (1,015,500) | | 734,341 | | | | - |
| Change in net position | | 695,996 | | (515,645) | | (1,763,094) | | 1,701,688 | | (1,067,098) | | 1,186,043 |
| Net position - October 1 | | 24,040,675 | | 24,556,320 | | 21,677,924 | | 19,976,236 | | 45,718,599 | | 44,532,556 |
| Net position - September 30 | \$ | 24,736,671 | \$ | 24,040,675 | \$ | 19,914,830 | \$ | 21,677,924 | <u>\$</u> | 44,651,501 | <u>\$</u> | 45,718,599 |

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS - (Continued)

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$7,893,048, a decrease of \$990,253 from the prior year.

Approximately 51% of this total amount or \$4,013,051 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the City's discretion. The remainder of fund balance of \$3,879,997 or 49% is either non-spendable, restricted or assigned to indicate that it is not available for spending at the City's discretion.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance was \$4,158,460. Unassigned fund balance represents 27% of total General Fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the City's General Fund decreased by \$673,818 during the current fiscal year. The decrease in fund balance for the City's General Fund is attributable to an increase of \$1,186,489 in expenditures over prior year. This included Hamman Road drainage improvements of approximately \$300K and unanticipated debris services needed in response to Hurricane Nicholas of approximately \$300K. In addition, personnel costs including the rising costs of health insurance of \$400K over prior year, the addition of two City positions, and an increase in the compensation pool of 3%. Finally, the City paid for an electrical surcharge of \$106K due to Winter Storm Uri during fiscal year 2022. The fund balance of the Hazard Mitigation Fund, a major special revenue fund, decreased by \$283,097 due to the reimbursement of prior payroll expenditures to various funds that were deemed reimbursable by FEMA for COVID-19 mitigation measures.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Water and Sewer Fund at the end of the current fiscal year amounted to (\$193,464), which is a decrease of \$3,694,293 from the prior year. Unrestricted net position of the Airport Fund amounted to \$134,792 at the end of the current fiscal year, which is a decrease of \$638,377 from the prior year.

Total net position for the proprietary funds decreased \$1,763,094 which was due to an increase in emergency repair costs as well as an overall increase in costs due to inflation. Operating revenues for the Water and Sewer Fund and the Airport Fund increased by \$612,402 and \$54,814, respectively. The increase in water and sewer revenues is due to rate increases to support debt payments in connection with critical infrastructure improvements.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Total revenues earned were less than budgetary expectations by \$43,867. \$154,002 was included in this negative variance for the change in fair value of investments. There were positive variances in actual revenues compared to the budget primarily due to sales tax, license and permit fees, and various grants for police and recycling center. Sales tax revenue exceeded the amended budget by \$30K. Grants for police and recycling center exceeded budget by \$60K. Licenses and permits exceeded budget by approximately \$21K due to housing activity. Actual expenditures were \$278,334 less than budget. This was greatly due to reduced costs associated with personnel vacancies and capital projects crossing fiscal years. The Street Department continually holds vacancies resulting in personnel savings. In addition, the City did not utilize budgeted contingency as set by the City's charter. Total operating revenues were \$14,936,633 while total operating expenditures were \$15,168,666. This resulted in an excess of <u>expenditures</u> over revenues of \$232,033 which was \$234,467 under budgetary expectations. This is before any transfers to other funds. Net other financing sources (uses) of (\$441,785) resulted in a net decrease in the General Fund of \$673,818. The City amended the budget during the fiscal year to use excess fund reserves to fund Hamman Road Drainage and debris services related to Hurricane Nicholas. This practice is in line with the City's fund balance policy.

All departments had positive variances, except for Administration, City General, Police, Code, and Library. The City General Department exceeded budget by \$15K due to consulting costs related to newly created tax increment investment zones and consulting services for public safety. Administration exceeded budget by \$7,942 due to personnel salary changes. Code exceeded budget by \$2,681 due to property abatements. Police exceeded budget by \$34,581 due to personnel costs (retirement) and overtime due shortage in staff.

Differences between the General Fund's original budget and final amended budget were a net increase of \$682,000 to expenditures. This was primarily due to capital expenditures or projects approved during the fiscal year funded by excess reserves and not by current General Fund revenues or unanticipated expenditures related to debris clean up after Hurricane Nicholas. These capital projects include Hamman Road Drainage (\$290,000 funded with excess reserves) and remodeling for the teen center (\$40,000 funded by excess reserves). The costs of debris services were funded by the City's reserves (\$347,000). "Transfers out" line-item budget was amended to increase by \$87,000. This transfer out was primarily amended to increase the match for the Airport's taxi-way project (\$67,000). The remainder was to increase the Information Technology budget to fund a city-wide phone system and to improve cybersecurity. The Utility and General Funds shared this expense. "Transfers In" budget was decreased by \$250,000 to remove the pavilion project as priorities changed.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities amounts to \$61,685,325 (net of accumulated depreciation) at the end of the current fiscal year. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, vehicles, machinery and equipment, water and sewer system, and land structured facilities. The net increase in the City's investment in capital assets was \$5,507,390, primarily due to the meter replacement and sewer improvement projects in process at year end.

| City of Bay City, Texas Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Governmental Business-type Activities Activities Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2022 2021 | | | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | | | |
| Land Construction in progress Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Infrastructure | \$ 1,603,907 1,660,588 833,255 3,752,114 20,383,464 | \$ 1,603,907 750,429 1,035,434 3,880,801 21,440,270 | \$ 403,117 11,172,666 1,550,878 5,417,741 14,907,595 | \$ 403,117 3,680,326 1,612,094 6,292,384 15,479,173 | \$ 2,007,024 12,833,254 2,384,133 9,169,855 35,291,059 | \$ 2,007,024 4,430,755 2,647,528 10,173,185 36,919,443 | | | |
| Total | <u>\$28,233,328</u> | \$28,710,841 | \$33,451,997 | \$27,467,094 | \$61,685,325 | \$56,177,935 | | | |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of this report.

Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$44,859,009. Of this amount, \$5,480,000 represents general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation totaled \$39,379,009. The City's bonded debt had a net increase of \$16,167,000 or 56% during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. This was due to the issuance of the 2022A and 2022B Certificates of Obligations in the amount of \$18,352,000. In addition, the City also had \$660,000 of tax notes, \$39,923 in financed purchases, and \$179,778 in right-to-use lease liabilities outstanding as of September 30, 2022.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 12.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The following factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for the 2023 fiscal year.

With property values and consumer spending appearing stronger, the City has budgeted sales tax more aggressively than in prior years. The total sales tax payments received by the City from the State Comptroller in fiscal year 2022 equaled \$5,082,459. This amount is an increase as compared to the previous year (\$147,753 or 3%). For fiscal year 2023, the City anticipates sales tax to increase 5% over fiscal year 2022 due to the correlation of inflation.

In addition, the South Texas Project (STP) is hiring approximately 50-100 workers per year to prepare for transition of a workforce that will soon be retirement eligible. Even though this nuclear plant resides in the County, it is anticipated that many employees will seek residence inside the City limits. HIF USA announced a \$6 billion project, their first industrial-scale e-fuel plant in North America located in Matagorda County. HIF will be creating at least 125 new, full-time jobs, at an estimated annual salary of \$100,000. Five master planned subdivisions are in various stages of development. Within the next 5 years, the City will have approximately 800 houses targeting industrial worker families.

The certified assessed taxable property valuations for the 2023 fiscal year (2022 tax roll) total \$1.2 billion with a tax rate of \$0.48075 per \$100 valuation for maintenance and operations and \$0.15425 per \$100 valuation for the interest and sinking fund. The total tax rate of \$0.63500 remained flat from the fiscal 2022 tax rate. The certified assessed taxable property valuations increased from the 2021 tax roll by \$65,550,983 or 6.80%. The tax base should continue to grow like this with five master planned subdivisions in various stages of construction. Within the next 5 years the City will have 800+ houses targeting industrial workers and families. The first 200 home subdivisions will be completed by December of 2024.

In addition, the City was awarded funding through the Texas Water Development Revolving Loan Program of approximately \$62 million to address the City's aging water and sewer infrastructure. The projects will span over the next four years with loan funding aligned by project timelines. This will aid in evaluating timing of utility rate increases. The City is anticipated to increase utility rates in October 2023 in order to support future debt payments associated with these bond issues.

The City has created four Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones (TIRZ#1, TIRZ#2, TIRZ#3, TIRZ#4) pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The first reinvestment zone is generally located in the downtown area, including a large portion of the north downtown area. In 2022, the City expanded this zone (Zone #1) by approximately 54 acres to support a 233 lot sub-division. The second reinvestment zone is generally located at the far eastern City limit and is currently unimproved land apart from a new cinema/family entertainment center approximately 48,860 square feet. In 2022, this zone was expanded to add 147 acres to support an estimated 300 lot sub-division, multi-family living, and anticipated restaurants. TIRZ #3 was approved for an estimated 68 lot sub-division estimated to be completed by 2024 and is currently making progress. Lastly, in 2022, TIRZ #4 was created in the eastern portion of the City encompassing 49.71 acres to support an estimated 189 lot sub-division to be completed by 2024. Values have increased thus far in these zones by approximately \$22.5 million combined.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Office, 1901 Fifth Street, Bay City, Texas 77414.

Basic Financial Statements

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2022

| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | Component Units |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 10,654,551 | \$ 733,171 | \$ 11,387,722 | \$ 3,128,970 |
| Investments | 2,174,998 | 983,640 | 3,158,638 | 713,267 |
| Receivables (net) | 1,236,235 | 1,198,785 | 2,435,020 | 671,835 |
| Due from other governments | 839,664 | - | 839,664 | 137,213 |
| Due from primary government | - | - | - | 16,000 |
| Due from component unit | 23,239 | - | 23,239 | - |
| Interlocal receivable - current portion | 473,582 | - | 473,582 | - |
| Note receivable - current portion Prepaid items | - 102,176 | 47,227 | - 149,403 | 100,000 |
| Inventory | 102,170 | 63,452 | 63,452 | 132,763 |
| Restricted assets | | 00,402 | 00,402 | 102,700 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | _ | 18,288,940 | 18,288,940 | 230,262 |
| Investments | - | - | - | 217,508 |
| Total current assets | 15,504,445 | 21,315,215 | 36,819,660 | 5,347,818 |
| Noncurrent assets | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | |
| Land and other assets not being | | | | |
| depreciated | 3,264,495 | 11,575,783 | 14,840,278 | 490,015 |
| Buildings, improvements, and | | | | |
| equipment (net) | 24,968,833 | 21,876,214 | 46,845,047 | 6,640,420 |
| Right-to-Use lease assets | | | | |
| Equipment (net) | 178,644 | | 178,644 | 76,528 |
| Net capital and right-to-use assets | 28,411,972 | 33,451,997 | 61,863,969 | 7,206,963 |
| Net pension asset | 12,495 | 2,205 | 14,700 | - |
| Interlocal receivable - noncurrent portion | 5,713,254 | - | 5,713,254 | - |
| Note receivable - noncurrent portion | | | | 900,000 |
| Total noncurrent assets | 34,137,721 | 33,454,202 | 67,591,923 | 8,106,963 |
| Total assets | 49,642,166 | 54,769,417 | 104,411,583 | 13,454,781 |
| | | _ | _ | _ |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Deferred amount on refunding | - | 131,829 | 131,829 | - |
| Deferred amounts related to pension | 784,206 | 154,535 | 938,741 | - |
| Deferred amounts related to OPEB | 165,901 | 32,383 | 198,284 | |
| Total deferred outflow of resources | 950,107 | 318,747 | 1,268,854 | |
| | | | | |

| | Primary Government | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | overnmental Activities | Bu | isiness-type Activities | | Total | C | omponent Units |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 1,351,234 | \$ | 776,208 | \$ | 2,127,442 | \$ | 270,851 |
| Accounts payable (payable from | | | | | | | | |
| restricted assets) | | - | | 1,574,032 | | 1,574,032 | | - |
| Accrued expenses | | 204,002 | | 46,302 | | 250,304 | | 73,460 |
| Accrued interest payable | | 36,461 | | 48,755 | | 85,216 | | 13,706 |
| Due to other governments | | 33,894 | | - | | 33,894 | | - |
| Due to primary government | | - | | - | | - | | 23,239 |
| Due to component unit Deposits | | 16,000 66,168 | | - 649,963 | | 16,000 716,131 | | - 447,770 |
| Unearned revenue | | 4,209,348 | | 32,505 | | 4,241,853 | | 447,770 |
| Accrued compensated absences | | 33,633 | | 6,193 | | 39,826 | | |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | | 1,689,578 | | 1,401,292 | | 3,090,870 | | 1,176,906 |
| Total current liabilities | | 7,640,318 | | 4,535,250 | | 12,175,568 | | 2,006,332 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | | | ., | · | ,, | | |
| Noncurrent portion of long-term | | | | | | | | |
| obligations | | 15,864,061 | | 30,211,514 | | 46,075,575 | | 8,335,824 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | | 15,864,061 | | 30,211,514 | | 46,075,575 | | 8,335,824 |
| Total liabilities | | 23,504,379 | | 34,746,764 | | 58,251,143 | | 10,342,156 |
| DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to | | | | | | | | |
| | | 76 520 | | | | 76 500 | | 197 601 |
| right-to-use lease receivable Deferred amounts related to pension | | 76,529 2,192,635 | | - 409,740 | | 76,529 2,602,375 | | 187,691 |
| Deferred amounts related to OPEB | | 2,192,033 82,059 | | 16,830 | | 98,889 | | - |
| | | 2,351,223 | | 426,570 | | 2,777,793 | | 187,691 |
| Total deferred inflow of resources | | 2,001,220 | | 420,070 | | 2,111,195 | | 107,001 |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 18,519,578 | | 19,973,502 | | 38,493,080 | | 7,128,353 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | 267,612 | | - | | 267,612 | | - |
| Development | | 320,355 | | - | | 320,355 | | - |
| Public safety | | 316,624 | | - | | 316,624 | | - |
| Municipal court | | 32,941 | | - | | 32,941 | | - |
| Cultural and recreation | | 711,404 4 568 157 | | - (58,672) | | 711,404 4 509 485 | | - |
| Unrestricted | | 4,568,157 | | (36,072) | | 4,509,485 | | (4,203,419) |
| Total net position | \$ | 24,736,671 | \$ | 19,914,830 | \$ | 44,651,501 | \$ | 2,924,934 |

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the year ended September 30, 2022

| Function/Programs Primary Government Governmental activities | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| General government | \$ 2,796,565 | \$ 601,275 | \$- | \$ - |
| Public safety | 5,252,099 | 29,554 | 563,203 | 11,526 |
| Public works | 6,684,191 | 2,650,950 | 41,300 | 26,480 |
| Cultural and recreation | 3,023,964 | 256,270 | 28,883 | 200,000 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 421,679 | | | |
| Total governmental activities | 18,178,498 | 3,538,049 | 633,386 | 238,006 |
| Business-type activities | | | | |
| Water and sewer | 9,423,621 | 9,088,774 | - | 9,450 |
| Airport | 947,247 | 460,734 | 50,000 | |
| Total business-type activities | 10,370,868 | 9,549,508 | 50,000 | 9,450 |
| Total primary government | <u>\$ 28,549,366</u> | <u>\$ 13,087,557</u> | <u>\$683,386</u> | \$ 247,456 |
| Component Units | \$ 5,675,334 | <u>\$ 4,507,517</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> |
| | | General revenues: | | |

Taxes: Property taxes, levied for general purposes Property taxes, levied for debt service Sales taxes Franchise taxes Other taxes Unrestricted investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments Miscellaneous Transfers Special item Total general revenues, transfers, and special item Change in net position Net position - beginning Net position - ending

Program Revenues

| Net | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Governmental Activities | Business- type Activities | Total | Component Units |
| \$ (2,195,290) (4,647,816) (3,965,461) (2,538,811) (421,679) (13,769,057) | \$ - - - - - - | \$ (2,195,290) (4,647,816) (3,965,461) (2,538,811) (421,679) (13,769,057) | \$ - - - - - - |
| - | (325,397) (436,513) (761,910) (761,910) | (325,397) (436,513) (761,910) (14,530,967) | |
| | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | (1,167,817) |
| 4,529,127 1,574,621 5,082,459 1,280,420 628,868 | - - - - | 4,529,127 1,574,621 5,082,459 1,280,420 628,868 | - - 1,694,153 - - |
| (95,498) 449,556 1,015,500 14,465,053 | 12,441 1,875 (1,015,500) (1,001,184) | (83,057) 451,431 - - 13,463,869 | 3,409 197,645 - (4,451,536) (2,556,329) |
| 695,996 24,040,675 | (1,763,094) 21,677,924 | (1,067,098) 45,718,599 | (3,724,146) 6,649,080 |
| \$ 24,736,671 | \$ 19,914,830 | \$ 44,651,501 | \$ 2,924,934 |

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS September 30, 2022

| | General | | | Hazard Mitigation Fund | | Other overnmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds | |
|---|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables (net) | \$ | 2,052,531 2,174,998 1,000,276 | \$ | 4,469,266 - | \$ | 3,906,353 - 235,959 | \$ | 10,428,150 2,174,998 1,236,235 |
| Due from other governments | | 490,719 | | 283,932 | | 65,013 | | 839,664 |
| Due from other funds | | 133,988 | | - 200,002 | | | | 133,988 |
| Due from component unit | | 23,239 | | - | | - | | 23,239 |
| Prepaid items | | 83,640 | | - | | 18,536 | | 102,176 |
| Total assets | \$ | 5,959,391 | \$ | 4,753,198 | \$ | 4,225,861 | \$ | 14,938,450 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 774,753 | \$ | 22,887 | \$ | 518,719 | \$ | 1,316,359 |
| Accrued expenditures | | 184,614 | | - | | 1,175 | | 185,789 |
| Due to other funds | | - | | - | | 133,988 | | 133,988 |
| Due to component unit | | 16,000 | | - | | - | | 16,000 |
| Due to other governments | | 33,894 | | - | | - | | 33,894 |
| Deposits | | 50,260 | | - | | 15,908 | | 66,168 |
| Unearned revenue | | | | 4,192,567 | | 16,781 | | 4,209,348 |
| Total liabilities | | 1,059,521 | | 4,215,454 | | 686,571 | | 5,961,546 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue Deferred inflows related to | | 579,160 | | 283,932 | | 142,154 | | 1,005,246 |
| right-to-use lease receivable | | 78,610 | | _ | | - | | 78,610 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 657,770 | | 283,932 | | 142,154 | | 1,083,856 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | | 83,640 | | - | | 18,536 | | 102,176 |
| Restricted | | - | | 253,812 | | 3,524,009 | | 3,777,821 |
| Unassigned | | 4,158,460 | | - | | (145,409) | | 4,013,051 |
| Total fund balances | | 4,242,100 | | 253,812 | | 3,397,136 | | 7,893,048 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances | \$ | 5,959,391 | <u>\$</u> | 4,753,198 | \$ | 4,225,861 | \$ | 14,938,450 |

CITY OF BAY CITY, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES September 30, 2022

| tal governmental fund balances | | \$ | 7,893,048 |
|--|--|----|--------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: | | | |
| Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the costs of certain activities, such as maintenance and information technology services, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. | | | 242,337 |
| Property taxes receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are "unavailable" in the funds. | | | 414,549 |
| Because the focus of governmental funds is on short-term financing, some assets will not be available to pay for current-period expenditures. Those assets (for example, receivables) are offset by unavailable revenues in the governmental | | | F00.007 |
| funds and thus are not included in fund balance. Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The governmental capital assets at year-end consist of: | | | 590,697 |
| Governmental capital assets costs Accumulated depreciation and of governmental capital assets | \$ 63,249,358 (35,110,512) | | 28,138,846 |
| Interlocal receivable on repayment of debt is not a current financial resource and, therefore, is not reported on the fund financial statements. | | | 6,186,836 |
| Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds: Deferred amount on pension Deferred amount on OPEB | 784,206 165,901 | | 950,107 |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of: | | | |
| Bonds and certificates payable Premiums on bonds payable Tax notes payable Financed purchases payable Accrued interest payable | (14,577,763) (885,058) (660,000) (39,923) (35,959) | | |
| Compensated absences Net pension liability (asset) OPEB liability | (312,510) 12,495 (908,418) | (| (17,407,136) |
| Deferred inflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds: Deferred amount on pension Deferred amount on OPEB | (2,192,635) (82,059) | | (2,274,694) |
| Deferred inflows related to right-to-use lease receivable are amortized based on reduction of right-to-use lease receivable in the fund financial statements, but are amortized over the lease term in the statement of net position. | (22,220) | | 2,081 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | \$ | 24,736,671 |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | General | Hazard Mitigation Fund | Go | Other overnmental Funds | G | Total overnmental Funds |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 11,011,884 | \$ - | \$ | 2,171,921 | \$ | 13,183,805 |
| Licenses and permits | 246,296 | - | | - | | 246,296 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 176,879 | - | | 21,585 | | 198,464 |
| Fees and charges for services | 2,956,281 | - | | 89,548 | | 3,045,829 |
| Intergovernmental | 452,587 | 498,352 | | - | | 950,939 |
| Investment earnings net of change | | | | | | |
| in fair value of investments | (117,130) | 1,065 | | 20,501 | | (95,564) |
| Miscellaneous | 209,836 | | | 647,338 | | 857,174 |
| Total revenues | 14,936,633 | 499,417 | | 2,950,893 | | 18,386,943 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| General government | 2,776,875 | 4,567 | | 1,707 | | 2,783,149 |
| Public safety | 5,821,878 | , - | | 16,723 | | 5,838,601 |
| Public works | 4,422,647 | - | | 222,328 | | 4,644,975 |
| Cultural and recreation | 2,147,266 | - | | 619,288 | | 2,766,554 |
| Debt service | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | | 1,555,475 | | 1,555,475 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | | 496,793 | | 496,793 |
| Capital outlay | - | 177,947 | | 727,202 | | 905,149 |
| Total expenditures | 15,168,666 | 182,514 | | 3,639,516 | | 18,990,696 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | |
| over expenditures | (232,033) | 316,903 | | (688,623) | | (602 752) |
| over experiatures | (232,033) | 310,903 | | (000,023) | | (603,753) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 1,168,042 | - | | 713,327 | | 1,881,369 |
| Transfers out | (1,609,827) | (600,000) | | (58,042) | | (2,267,869) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (441,785) | (600,000) | | 655,285 | | (386,500) |
| Net change in fund balances | (673,818) | (283,097) | | (33,338) | | (990,253) |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 4,915,918 | 536,909 | | 3,430,474 | | 8,883,301 |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 4,242,100 | \$ 253,812 | \$ | 3,397,136 | \$ | 7,893,048 |

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the year ended September 30, 2022

| Fotal net change in fund balances - governmental funds | | \$ | (990,253) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because: | | | |
| Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the costs of certain activities, such as maintenance and information technology services, to individual funds. The net activity of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities. | | | 120,550 |
| Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. | | | |
| Increase in capital assets Depreciation expense | \$ 1,727,672 (2,222,948) | | (495,276) |
| The net effect of various transactions involving capital assets (i.e., transfers, contributions, adjustments and dispositions) is to increase (decrease) net position. | | | 11,526 |
| Current year payments on long-term debt are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they serve to reduce long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements. In the current year, these amounts consist of: | | | |
| Debt principal retirement | | | 1,594,287 |
| Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the City's fiscal year ends, they are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Similarly, other revenues are not currently available at year end and are not reported as revenue in the governmental funds. | | | |
| Property taxes Other revenues | 1,360 (542,980) | | (541,620) |
| Some items reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These activities consist of: | | | |
| Decrease in compensated absences | 27,555 | | |
| Decrease in accrued interest | 3,632 | | |
| Decrease in bond premium Net pension cost | 75,139 920,491 | | |
| Net OPEB cost | (32,116) | | 994,701 |
| Some items reported in the statement of activities do not result from current financial resources and therefore are not reported as revenues in governmental funds. These activities consist of: | | | |
| Decrease in deferred inflows related to right-to-use lease receivable | | | 2,081 |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | | <u>\$</u> | 695,996 |

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS September 30, 2022

| | Business-tv | pe Activities | | Governmental Activities |
|--|-------------|---------------|------------|----------------------------|
| | Water | | | Internal Service |
| | and Sewer | Airport | Total | Funds |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 626,412 | \$ 106,759 | \$ 733,171 | \$ 226,401 |
| Investments | 983,640 | - | 983,640 | - |
| Receivables (net) | 1,194,285 | 4,500 | 1,198,785 | - |
| Prepaid items | 29,196 | 18,031 | 47,227 | · _ |
| Inventory | - | 63,452 | 63,452 | - |
| Restricted-cash and cash equivalents | 18,288,940 | - | 18,288,940 | _ |
| Total current assets | 21,122,473 | 192,742 | 21,315,215 | 226,401 |
| Noncurrent assets | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | |
| Land and other assets not | | | | |
| being depreciated | 10,758,425 | 817,358 | 11,575,783 | - |
| Buildings, improvements, and | | | | |
| equipment (net) | 17,546,185 | 4,330,029 | 21,876,214 | 94,482 |
| Right-to-Use lease assets | | | | |
| Equipment (net) | | | | 178,644 |
| Net capital and right-to-use assets | 28,304,610 | 5,147,387 | 33,451,997 | 273,126 |
| Net pension asset | 2,205 | | 2,205 | |
| Total noncurrent assets | 28,306,815 | 5,147,387 | 33,454,202 | 273,126 |
| Total assets | 49,429,288 | 5,340,129 | 54,769,417 | 499,527 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Deferred amount on refunding | 131,829 | - | 131,829 | - |
| Deferred outflow related to pension | 154,535 | - | 154,535 | - |
| Deferred outflow related to OPEB | 32,383 | | 32,383 | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 318,747 | | 318,747 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 737,282 | 38,926 | 776,208 | 34,875 |
| Accounts payable (payable from | | | | |
| restricted assets) | 1,574,032 | - | 1,574,032 | - |
| Accrued expenses | 39,418 | 6,884 | 46,302 | 18,213 |
| Accrued interest payable | 48,755 | - | 48,755 | 502 |
| Deposits | 643,883 | 6,080 | 649,963 | - |
| Unearned revenue | 32,505 | - | 32,505 | - |
| Accrued compensated absences | 5,587 | 606 | 6,193 | 2,382 |
| Current portion of long term obligations | 1,401,292 | | 1,401,292 | 41,946 |
| Total current liabilities | 4,482,754 | 52,496 | 4,535,250 | 97,918 |

(continued)

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS September 30, 2022

| | Business-type Activities | | | | | | | Governmental Activities | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | Water and Sewer | | Airport | | Total | | Inter | nal Service Funds | | |
| LIABILITIES - (Continued) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued compensated absences | \$ | 50,279 | \$ | 5,454 | \$ | 55,733 | \$ | 21,440 | | |
| 380 agreement liability | | 411,538 | | - | | 411,538 | | - | | |
| OPEB liability | | 160,308 | | - | | 160,308 | | - | | |
| Right-to-Use lease liability | | - | | - | | - | | 137,832 | | |
| Bonds and certificates payable (net of | | | | | | | | | | |
| unamortized deferred amounts) | | 29,583,935 | | - | | 29,583,935 | 1 | - | | |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | | 30,206,060 | | 5,454 | | 30,211,514 | | 159,272 | | |
| Total liabilities | | 34,688,814 | <u></u> | 57,950 | | 34,746,764 | | 257,190 | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred inflow related to pension | | 409,740 | | - | | 409,740 | | - | | |
| Deferred inflow related to OPEB | | 16,830 | | | | 16,830 | | | | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 426,570 | | _ | | 426,570 | | _ | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 14,826,115 | | 5,147,387 | | 19,973,502 | | 93,348 | | |
| Unrestricted net position | | (193,464) | | 134,792 | | (58,672) | | 148,989 | | |
| Total net position | \$ | 14,632,651 | \$ | 5,282,179 | \$ | 19,914,830 | \$ | 242,337 | | |

(concluded)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Business-ty | pe Activities | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Water | | | Internal Service |
| | and Sewer | Airport | Total | Funds |
| OPERATING REVENUES Charges for services Other | \$ 9,023,284 65,490 | \$ | \$ 9,454,814 94,694 | \$- 172 |
| Total operating revenues | 9,088,774 | 460,734 | 9,549,508 | 172 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES Water and sewer system | 6,324,645 | - | 6,324,645 | - |
| Airport | - | 719,364 | 719,364 | - |
| Maintenance | - | - | - | 522,034 |
| Information technology | - | - | | 703,453 |
| Depreciation and amortization | <u> </u> | 227,883 | <u>2,159,741</u> 9,203,750 | <u> </u> |
| Total operating expenses | 0,200,000 | 947,247 | 9,203,750 | 1,278,030 |
| Operating income (loss) before nonoperating revenues (expenses) and contributions and transfers | 832,271 | (486,513) | 345,758 | (1,277,858) |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments | 12,243 | 198 | 12,441 | 66 |
| Noncapital grants and contributions Gain on disposition of capital assets | - 1,875 | 50,000 | 50,000 1,875 | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | (1,167,118) | - | (1,167,118) | (3,658) |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (1,153,000) | 50,198 | (1,102,802) | (3,592) |
| Income (loss) before contributions and transfers | (320,729) | (436,315) | (757,044) | (1,281,450) |
| Contributions and transfers Capital contributions | 9,450 | - 308,000 | 9,450 | - 1,402,000 |
| Transfers in Transfers out | - (1,323,500) | | 308,000 (1,323,500) | |
| Total contributions and transfers | (1,314,050) | 308,000 | (1,006,050) | 1,402,000 |
| Change in net position | (1,634,779) | (128,315) | (1,763,094) | 120,550 |
| Total net position at beginning of year | 16,267,430 | 5,410,494 | 21,677,924 | 121,787 |
| Total net position at end of year | <u>\$ 14,632,651</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ 19,914,830</u> | \$ 242,337 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Business-t | ype Activities | | Governmental Activities |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| | Water and Sewer | Airport | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Cash received from customers | \$ 8,988,611 | \$ 456,434 | \$ 9,445,045 | \$ 172 |
| Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services | (4,289,656) | . , | (4,816,594) | (858,534) |
| Cash paid to employees for services | (1,806,143) | | (2,028,545) | (399,595) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating | | | | |
| activities | 2,892,812 | (292,906) | 2,599,906 | (1,257,957) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Transfers (to) from other funds | (1,323,500) | 308,000 | (1,015,500) | 1,402,000 |
| Noncapital grants and contributions | - | 82,000 | 82,000 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits | 29,121 | 745 | 29,866 | <u> </u> |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital | | | | |
| financing activities | (1,294,379) | 390,745 | (903,634) | 1,402,000 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (6,201,146) | (737,945) | (6,939,091) | (32,753) |
| Proceeds from capital grants and contributions | 9,450 | - | 9,450 | (,·) - |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 1,875 | - | 1,875 | - |
| Proceeds from issuance of certificates | 18,352,000 | | | |
| Principal paid on long-term debt | (834,525) | - | (834,525) | (24,892) |
| Interest and debt costs paid | (1,247,158) | | (1,247,158) | (3,157) |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and | | | | |
| related financing activities | 10,080,496 | (737,945) | 9,342,551 | (60,802) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Purchase of investments | (985,152) | - | (985,152) | - |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments | 498,000 | - | 498,000 | - |
| Investment income | 13,399 | 198 | 13,597 | 66 |
| Net cash provided (used) by | (470 750) | 100 | | 00 |
| investing activities | (473,753) | 198 | (473,555) | 66 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 11,205,176 | (639,908) | 10,565,268 | 83,307 |
| | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 7,710,176 | 746,667 | 8,456,843 | 143,094 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | <u>\$ 18,915,352</u> | <u>\$ 106,759</u> | <u>\$ 19,022,111</u> | \$ 226,401 |
| | | | | (continued) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Business-type Activities | | | | | G | overnmental Activities | |
|--|--------------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---|---------------------------|--|
| | | Water | | | | | Int | ernal Service |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | and Sewer | | Airport | | Total | | Funds |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | 832,271 | \$ | (486,513) | \$ | 345,758 | \$ | (1,277,858) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities Depreciation and amortization | | 1,931,858 | | 227,883 | | 2,159,741 | | 52,543 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable (Increase) decrease in inventory (Increase) decrease in prepaid items (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows | | (116,137) - (5,227) (48,837) | | (4,300) (37,004) (6,860) | | (120,437) (37,004) (12,087) (48,837) | | - - - - - |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue Increase (decrease) in 380 agreement liability Increase (decrease) in net pension liability (asset) Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows Increase (decrease) in compensated absences | | 88,404 (53,582) 15,974 293,799 (268,950) 26,682 192,761 3,796 | | 20,115 (5,999) - - - - - - - - - - (228) | | 108,519 (59,581) 15,974 293,799 (268,950) 26,682 192,761 3,568 | | (15,671) (18,771) - - - - - 1,800 |
| Total adjustments | | 2,060,541 | | 193,607 | | 2,254,148 | | 19,901 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | 2,892,812 | <u>\$</u> | (292,906) | <u>\$</u> | 2,599,906 | <u>\$</u> | (1,257,957) |
| Noncash capital and related financing activities | | | | | | | | |
| Assets acquired from initiation of Right-to-Use lease | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 204,670 |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents Unrestricted | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Restricted | \$ | 626,412 18,288,940 | \$ | 106,759 | \$ | 733,171 18,288,940 | \$ | 226,401 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 10,200,940 | | | | 10,200,940 | | |
| Total | \$ | 18,915,352 | <u>\$</u> | 106,759 | <u>\$</u> | 19,022,111 | <u>\$</u> | 226,401 |

•

(concluded)

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION COMPONENT UNITS September 30, 2022

| | De | Bay City community evelopment corporation | | Bay City Gas Company | | Total |
|---|----|--|----------|----------------------------|----|--------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current assets | ¢ | 014 000 | ~ | 0.044.000 | • | 0 400 070 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 914,038 | \$ | 2,214,932 | \$ | 3,128,970 |
| Investments Receivables (net) | | - 18,308 | | 713,267 | | 713,267 |
| Due from other governments | | 137,213 | | 481,227 | | 499,535 137,213 |
| Due from primary government | | 16,000 | | - | | 16,000 |
| Right-to-Use lease receivable | | 167,793 | | - | | 167,793 |
| Right-to-Use lease interest receivable | | 4,507 | | - | | 4,507 |
| Note receivable - current portion | | 100,000 | | - | | 100,000 |
| Inventory | | - | | 132,763 | | 132,763 |
| Restricted assets | | | | , | | , |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | - | | 230,262 | | 230,262 |
| Investments | | - | | 217,508 | | 217,508 |
| Total current assets | | 1,357,859 | | 3,989,959 | | 5,347,818 |
| Noncurrent assets | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Capital assets | | | | | | |
| Land and other assets not being depreciated | | 456,676 | | 33,339 | | 490,015 |
| Buildings, improvements, and equipment (net) Right-to-Use lease assets | | 5,277,437 | | 1,362,983 | | 6,640,420 |
| Buildings (net) | | 76,528 | | - | | 76,528 |
| Net capital and right-to-use assets | | 5,810,641 | | 1,396,322 | | 7,206,963 |
| Note receivable - noncurrent portion | | 900,000 | | | | 900,000 |
| Total noncurrent assets | | 6,710,641 | | 1,396,322 | | 8,106,963 |
| Total assets | | 8,068,500 | | 5,386,281 | | 13,454,781 |
| LIABILITIES | | 0,000,000 | | 0,000,201 | | 10,101,701 |
| Accounts payable | | 30,775 | | 240,076 | | 270,851 |
| Accrued expenditures | | 8,765 | | 64,695 | | 73,460 |
| Accrued interest payable | | 13,706 | | | | 13,706 |
| Due to primary government | | 23,239 | | _ | | 23,239 |
| Deposits | | , | | 447,770 | | 447,770 |
| Unearned revenue | | 400 | | - | | 400 |
| Long-term liabilities | | | | | | |
| Due within one year | | 764,538 | | 412,368 | | 1,176,906 |
| Due in more than one year | | 6,844,382 | | 1,491,442 | | 8,335,824 |
| Total liabilities | | 7,685,805 | | 2,656,351 | | 10,342,156 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to right-to-use lease receivable | | 187,691 | | - | | 187,691 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 187,691 | | - | | 187,691 |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 5,732,031 | | 1,396,322 | | 7,128,353 |
| Unrestricted | | (5,537,027) | | 1,333,608 | | (4,203,419) |
| Total net position | \$ | 195,004 | \$ | 2,729,930 | \$ | 2,924,934 |
| | | | | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

| | | Program Revenues | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Function/Programs | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | | | | | |
| Component Units Bay City Community Development Corporation Bay City Gas Company | \$ 2,298,926 3,376,408 | \$ 565,433 3,942,084 | \$ - | \$ | | | | | |
| Total component units | <u>\$ 5,675,334</u> | <u>\$ 4,507,517</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | | | | | |

General revenues:

Taxes:

Sales taxes

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Special item

Total general revenues and special item

Change in net position

Net position - beginning

Net position - ending

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

| | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Component Units | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|----|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Bay City | | Bay City | | | | | | | |
| Co | mmunity Dev. | | Gas | | | | | | | |
| Corporation | | | Company | Total | | | | | | |
| \$ | (1,733,493) | \$ | - 565,676 | \$ (1,733,493) 565,676 | | | | | | |
| | (1,733,493) | | 565,676 | (1,167,817) | | | | | | |

| 1,694,153 | - | 1,694,153 |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 3,409 | - | 3,409 |
| 197,645 | - | 197,645 |
| (4,451,536) | _ | (4,451,536) |
| (2,556,329) | | (2,556,329) |
| (4,289,822) | 565,676 | (3,724,146) |
| 4,484,826 | 2,164,254 | 6,649,080 |
| \$ 195,004 | \$ 2,729,930 | <u>\$ 2,924,934</u> |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS September 30, 2022

INDEX

Note Page Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability Deposits and Investments..... Receivables..... Due From Other Governments..... Lease Receivable..... Capital Assets Defined Benefit Pension Plan Supplemental Death Benefit Plan (OPEB)..... Retiree Health Benefit Plan (OPEB) Risk Management Long-term Debt Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers Fund Balances Economic Incentive Agreements..... Implementation of New Standard

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

The City of Bay City, Texas (the "City") is an independent political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected council and a mayor and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of component units, which are other entities or organizations that are financially accountable to the City. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations, and as a result, data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the government-wide statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Based on these considerations, the City's financial statements include the Bay City Community Development Corporation, ("the Corporation") and the Bay City Gas Company (the "Gas Company") as discretely presented component units. The Corporation has a September 30 year-end and the Company has a March 31 year-end. No other entities have been included in the City's reporting entity. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions in the City's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by GAAP. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under GAAP include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The component units discussed below are included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the City.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Bay City Community Development Corporation

The Bay City Community Development Corporation (the "Corporation") has been included in the reporting entity as a discretely presented component unit. In 1994, the Corporation was created by the City under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979 for the purpose of promoting, and developing commercial, industrial and manufacturing enterprises and to promote and encourage employment and public welfare within the City. The Board of Directors consists of seven members, which are appointed by the City Council. Services provided by the Corporation almost exclusively benefit the City in that the development of the area within the community increases the tax bases, resulting in additional tax revenue to the City. City Council approval is required for annual budgets and bonded debt issuance. In the event of dissolution, net position of the Corporation shall be conveyed to the City. The operations of the Corporation are presented as a governmental fund type. Complete financial statements for the Company may be obtained from its administrative offices.

A. <u>Reporting Entity</u> - (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units - (Continued)

Bay City Gas Company

The Bay City Gas Company (the "Gas Company") has been included in the reporting entity as a discretely presented component unit. The Gas Company provides for the distribution of natural gas services throughout the City, is controlled by a permanent three-person board, which was originally appointed by Victor LeTulle, who contributed the gas distribution system to the City in 1938. The Gas Company is owned by the City and operates under the direction of the board. The board is comprised of two lifetime members with the City's mayor serving as the third member. The board is self-perpetuating with the lifetime members appointing their successors. The board is responsible for the daily operations and policies of the gas utility.

The City financially benefits from the Gas Company annually with appropriations being used primarily for capital improvements. Included as part of these annual contributions are gas services to City facilities and volunteer firemen, which are not billed by the Gas Company. For the year ended March 31, 2022 these contributions totaled \$428,718. Complete financial statements for the Gas Company may be obtained from its administrative offices.

B. <u>Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements</u>

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of changes in net position) report information on all nonfiduciary activities of the City and its component unit. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, and intergovernmental revenues are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from its legally separate component units.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, fines, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The Hazard Mitigation Fund, a major special revenue fund, accounts for local and federal funds received to fund projects that respond to or mitigate future disasters.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations: 1) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or 2) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

C. <u>Measurement Focus</u>, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation - (Continued)

The Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the activities of the City related to its sewage treatment plant and water distribution system.

The Airport Fund accounts for the operation of the City's airport.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

The Capital Project Funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds

The Internal Service Funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City maintains two Internal Service Funds which are the Maintenance Fund and the Information Technology Fund.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between various functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services, and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Water and Sewer Fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund using the same basis of accounting as for financial reporting. All annual appropriations lapse at yearend. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. Expenditure requests, which would require an increase in the total budgeted appropriations must be approved by City Council through a formal budget amendment. At any time in the fiscal year, the Council may make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure in order to protect the public health, safety, or welfare. The Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered funds allocated by the budget from one activity, function or department, to another activity, function or department, to re-estimate revenues and expenditures, and to amend the budget.

Management has the authority to transfer available funds allocated by the budget from one function or activity to another function or activity within the same department.

In cooperation with the department heads of the City, the City Finance Director prepares an annual budget for the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund for the ensuing fiscal year, in a form and style as deemed desirable by the Council. The budgets, as adopted must set forth the appropriations for services, functions, and activities of the various City departments and agencies, and shall meet all fund requirements provided by law and applicable bond covenants.

E. Leases

City as Lessee

With the exception of short-term leases, when the City is a lessee in noncancellable lease arrangements the City recognizes a right-to-use lease liability (lease liability) and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The City recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value that would be material to the government-wide financial statements. For leases not meeting these criteria, lease payments are recognized as outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. See Note 12 for details of the City's leasing arrangements as lessee.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

E. <u>Leases</u> - (Continued)

City as Lessee - (Continued)

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City is reasonably certain to exercise.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with longterm debt on the statement of net position. The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

City as Lessor

With the exception of short-term leases and certain regulated leases, when the City is a lessor in noncancellable lease arrangements the City recognizes a right-to-use lease receivable (lease receivable) and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements. The City recognizes lease receivables with an initial, individual value that would be material to the governmental financial statements. For leases not meeting these criteria, lease revenues are recognized as inflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. See Note 6 for details of the City's leasing arrangements as lessor.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

- The City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

F. <u>Deposits and Investments</u>

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The City may invest its excess funds in any instruments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act of Texas. Investments authorized under this Act include, but are not limited to, the following: Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit issued by a state or financial institution domiciled in the State of Texas which is guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or otherwise secured; and certain repurchase agreements.

As of September 30, 2022, the City has adopted a formal investment policy.

Investments in government pools are recorded at amortized cost or NAV. All other investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties. See Note 3 for further discussion.

G. <u>Receivables and Payables</u>

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Property tax receivables include unpaid property taxes at year-end along with penalties and interest assessed on these unpaid taxes. The allowance on the unpaid property taxes is equal to 10% of the outstanding property taxes and the allowance on the penalties and interest is equal to 70% of the assessed amount.

H. Inventory and Prepaid Items

Inventory reported in the Airport Fund is held for resale and is valued at the lower of cost (firstin, first-out) or market. Estimated cost is used when actual cost figures are not available.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods. These payments are reported as prepaid items in both the fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements and recorded when purchased rather than when consumed.

I. <u>Restricted Assets</u>

The Texas Water Development Board requires the deposit of the proceeds of Certificates of Obligations Series 2021A, Series 2021B, Series 2022A, and Series 2022B into an escrow account subject to being withdrawn in accordance with escrow agreements in place. These funds are shown as "restricted-cash and cash equivalents" on the Water and Sewer Fund's Statement of Net Position.

J. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide statement of net position. The City defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest is capitalized on capital assets of business-type activities when acquired with tax-exempt debt. The amount of interest to be capitalized is calculated by offsetting interest expense incurred during the period of construction until completion of the project with interest earned on invested proceeds over the same period.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets | <u>Years</u> |
|--|--------------|
| Buildings | 39 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 39 |
| Water and wastewater distribution system | 25-50 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5-15 |
| Public domain infrastructure | 25-50 |

K. Compensated Absences

The City allows twelve days sick leave per year for each full-time employee and further allows each employee to accumulate an unlimited number of days of sick leave. Upon termination, there is no provision to pay the employee for accumulated sick days.

The City's employees earn vacation which may be either taken or accumulated, up to certain amounts. Only earned leave is paid upon termination or retirement. A liability for this amount is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

All compensated absences pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

L. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and in proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Losses or gains on refunding are capitalized and amortized over the shorter life of the new issuance or the life on existing debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

M. <u>Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources</u>

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Pension/OPEB contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Differences between actuarial assumptions used and actual experience for determination of pension or OPEB liability These differences are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension or OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. This year, the City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- Difference in expected and actual pension or OPEB experience is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension or OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Deferred amounts relating to leases represent future inflows of resources which will be recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

N. <u>Pensions</u>

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's pension liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company (GRS), in compliance with GASB No. 68.

O. <u>Supplemental Death Benefit (OPEB)</u>

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability for the supplemental death benefit plan, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's OPEB liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company (GRS), in compliance with GASB No. 75.

P. Fund Equity

Fund balances of Governmental Funds classified as restricted are balances with constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Fund balances classified as committed can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the Council through a resolution. Once the resolution is passed, the commitment remains in place until another resolution is passed to remove or revise the commitment.

Assigned fund balances are constrained by intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. The Council has by resolution authorized the Finance Director or his/her designee to assign fund balance. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily and a formal action by the Council does not have to occur in order to remove the assignment.

For the classification of Governmental Fund balances, the City considers an expenditure to be made from the most restrictive first when more than one classification is available.

Q. <u>Use of Estimates</u>

The preparation of the government-wide and fund financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires the City to make estimates and assessments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Compliance

Budgetary compliance is monitored at departmental level for the General Fund. There were several situations of expenditures exceeding the amounts appropriated during the fiscal year 2021-2022.

| Fund / Department | Final Budget | Actual | Negative Variance |
|---|---|---|--|
| General Fund City general services Administration and council Police Code enforcement Library Transfers out | \$ 1,244,064 321,426 4,970,154 488,622 527,982 1,605,000 | \$ 1,259,272 329,368 5,004,735 491,303 531,636 1,609,827 | \$ 15,208 7,942 34,581 2,681 3,654 4,827 |

These expenditures were funded by available fund balance in the General Fund.

B. <u>Deficit Fund Equity</u>

As of September 30, 2022, the GLO Grant Fund and the Texas Capital Fund (nonmajor special revenue funds) had deficit fund equity balances of \$89,619 and \$55,790, respectively. These deficits will be eliminated in the 2023 fiscal year.

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the City's and the depository bank's agent bank. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of FDIC insurance.

As of September 30, 2022, the City had the following investments:

| Investment Type | F | air Value | Weighted Average Maturity (Months) | Credit Risk | Portfolio %age |
|------------------------------|----|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Public Funds Investment Pool | | | | | |
| TexPool | \$ | 1,569,014 | 0.8 | AAAm | 31% |
| Texas CLASS | | 324,449 | 1.0 | AAAm | 6% |
| Certificates of Deposit | | 1,242,000 | 31.8 | N/A | 25% |
| Municipal Bonds | | 1,916,638 | 51.8 | AA+ | 38% |
| • | \$ | 5,052,101 | | | |

Following the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, TexPool uses amortized cost and Texas CLASS uses the fair value method to value portfolio assets. The pools operate in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) Rule 2(a)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Instead, the regulatory oversight for the pools are the State of Texas. The investment pools transact at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share and are classified as cash and cash equivalents for reporting purposes.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of September 30, 2022, the City has certificates of deposit and municipal bonds valued using quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (Level 2 inputs).

Interest Rate Risk

In compliance with the City's investment policy, the City minimized its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than one year from the time of purchase. The weighted average maturities of the investment pools did not exceed 60 days. Also, investments in obligations of the US government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and government sponsoring enterprises did not exceed fives years to stated maturity as well as investments in brokered certificates of deposits from banks within any US state did not exceed two years to maturity.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. It is the City's policy to limit its investments to those with ratings of not less than A or its equivalent.

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's investment policy requires that the investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific user. At year-end, the City was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires that deposits at financial institutions be insured by the FDIC and/or collateralized by securities pledged to the City by the depository in an amount equal to at least 110% of the carrying value of deposits held. During the fiscal year and at year-end, all deposits held in the depository bank were fully collateralized and therefore the City was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that securities be held in the name of the City or held on behalf of the City and that all securities are purchased using the delivery versus payment method. As of September 30, 2022, and for the year then ended, the City was not exposed to any custodial credit risk.

NOTE 4: RECEIVABLES

Receivables at September 30, 2022, consist of the following:

| | | Water | | | | N | lonmajor | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| | | General | and Sewer | Airport | | Funds | | Total |
| Gross receivables: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts | \$ | 282,543 | \$ 1,297,228 | \$ | 4,500 | \$ | - | \$ 1,584,271 |
| Ad valorem taxes | | 528,154 | - | | - | | 117,626 | 645,780 |
| Franchise taxes | | 80,560 | - | | - | | - | 80,560 |
| Occupancy taxes | | - | - | | - | | 154,911 | 154,911 |
| Municipal court fines | | 220,640 | - | | - | | - | 220,640 |
| Interest | | 978 | 356 | | - | | - | 1,334 |
| Right-to-use lease | | 78,610 | - | | - | | - | 78,610 |
| Other | | 800,070 | 11,996 | | - | | 375 | 812,441 |
| Total gross receivables | | 1,991,555 | 1,309,580 | | 4,500 | | 272,912 | 3,578,547 |
| Less: Allowances | | 991,279 | 115,295 | | | | 36,953 | 1,143,527 |
| Total net receivables | <u>\$</u> | 1,000,276 | <u>\$ 1,194,285</u> | <u>\$</u> | 4,500 | <u>\$</u> | 235,959 | \$2,435,020 |

NOTE 4: RECEIVABLES - (Continued)

The City's governmental funds report unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. The governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unavailable revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

| | Ur | navailable | Unearne | d | | Total |
|------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| General Fund | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ | 333,876 | \$ | - | \$ | 333,876 |
| Fines | | 26,477 | | - | | 26,477 |
| Other | | 218,807 | | - | | 218,807 |
| Hazard Mitigation Fund | | | | | | |
| Grant | | 283,932 | 4,192,56 | 67 | 4 | 1,476,499 |
| Nonmajor Funds | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | | 80,673 | | - | | 80,673 |
| Grant | | 61,481 | | - | | 61,481 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | 16,78 | <u>31</u> | | 16,781 |
| | <u>\$ 1</u> | ,005,246 | \$4,209,34 | 18 | <u>\$</u> 5 | 5,214,594 |

The City's property taxes are levied annually on October 1st on the basis of the Appraisal District's assessed values as of January 1st of that calendar year. Appraised values are established by the Appraisal District at market value and assessed at 100% of appraised value. The City's property taxes are billed and collected by the Matagorda County Tax Office and are due and payable on January 31st. Such taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are levied and become delinquent with an enforceable lien on the property on January 1st of the subsequent calendar year.

For the current year, the City levied property taxes of \$0.6350 per \$100 of assessed valuation, for maintenance and operations, \$0.47137 and interest and sinking, \$0.16363. The resulting adjusted total tax levy was \$6,117,480 on the total adjusted taxable valuation of \$968,851,553 for the 2021 tax roll.

NOTE 5: DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The City reported amounts due from other governments as of the end of the current fiscal year. These amounts are comprised of the following at September 30, 2022:

| | (| General | Hazard /itigation | | onmajor Funds | Total |
|--|----|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| Property taxes Sales taxes Federal and state grants Contract payments | \$ | 12,444 411,640 33,050 33,585 | \$ - 283,932 - | \$ | 3,532 - 61,481 - | \$ 12,444 411,640 94,531 33,585 |
| | \$ | 490,719 | \$ 283,932 | <u>\$</u> | 65,013 | \$ 839,664 |

NOTE 6: LEASE RECEIVABLE

The City is a lessor in a noncancelable lease agreement for office space with the Bay City Community Development Corporation ("CDC"). The present value of future minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2022 of \$78,610 is recorded as a right-to-use lease receivable in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The related deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2022 of \$78,610 is recorded in the fund financial statements.

Inflows of resources during the current fiscal year include \$59,141 in base lease revenues and \$4,219 in lease interest revenues. No variable payments were recorded.

The term of the lease began in fiscal year 2019 and is payable in monthly installments through December 2023, with base rent increases each year.

NOTE 7: CAPITAL ASSETS

The City's capital assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2022, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Governmental activities Capital assets, not being depreciated | | | | |
| Land Construction in progress | \$ 1,603,907 750,429 | \$- 923,659 | \$- <u>13,500</u> | \$ 1,603,907 1,660,588 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 2,354,336 | 923,659 | 13,500 | 3,264,495 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated Machinery and equipment Buildings Infrastructure | 12,233,490 6,593,609 41,575,142 | 439,820 81,620 340,353 | 426,128 - | 12,247,182 6,675,229 41,915,495 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 60,402,241 | 861,793 | 426,128 | 60,837,906 |
| Right-to-Use lease assets, being amortized Machinery and equipment | | 204,670 | | 204,670 |
| Total right-to-use lease assets being amortized | | 204,670 | | 204,670 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for Capital assets, being depreciated | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 8,352,689 | 568,507 | 426,128 | 8,495,068 |
| Buildings Infrastructure Right-to-Use lease assets, being amortized | 5,558,175 20,134,872 | 283,799 1,397,159 | - | 5,841,974 21,532,031 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 26,026 | | 26,026 |
| Total accumulated depreciation and amortization | 34,045,736 | 2,275,491 | 426,128 | 35,895,099 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated and | | | | |
| right-to-use lease assets being amortized, net | 26,356,505 | (1,209,028) | | 25,147,477 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | <u>\$28,710,841</u> | \$ (285,369) | <u>\$ 13,500</u> | \$28,411,972 |

NOTE 7: CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Business-type activities Capital assets, not being depreciated | | | | |
| Land Construction in progress | \$ 403,117 3,680,326 | \$- 8,075,541 | \$- 583,201 | \$ 403,117 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 4,083,443 | 8,075,541 | 583,201 | 11,575,783 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated Machinery and equipment Buildings and improvements Infrastructure Total capital assets being depreciated | 15,827,555 2,371,044 <u>36,661,820</u> 54,860,419 | 152,157 - 500,147 652,304 | 30,044 | 15,949,668 2,371,044 <u>37,161,967</u> _55,482,679 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for Machinery and equipment Buildings and improvements Infrastructure Total accumulated depreciation | 9,535,171 758,950 21,182,647 31,476,768 | 1,026,800 61,216 <u>1,071,725</u> 2,159,741 | 30,044 - - - 30,044 | 10,531,927 820,166 22,254,372 33,606,465 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 23,383,651 | (1,507,437) | | 21,876,214 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ 27,467,094 | \$ 6,568,104 | <u>\$ 583,201</u> | \$33,451,997 |

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

| Governmental activities | |
|---|--------------------|
| General government | \$ 119,693 |
| Public safety | 222,591 |
| Public works | 1,436,129 |
| Cultural and recreation | 444,535 |
| Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are | |
| charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets | 52,543 |
| Total depreciation and amortization expense - governmental activities | \$ 2,275,491 |
| Business-type activities | |
| Water and sewer | \$ 1,931,858 |
| Airport | 227,883 |
| Total depreciation expense - business-type activities | <u>\$2,159,741</u> |

NOTE 8: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 895 plans in the defined benefit cash-balance plan administered by the TMRS. TMRS is a statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the TMRS with a six-member, Governor appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (Annual report) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a partial lump-sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions of the City for plan year 2022 were as follows:

| Employee deposit rate | 5.0% |
|---|------------------------|
| Matching ratio (City to employee) | 2 to 1 |
| Years required for vesting | 5 |
| Service retirement eligibility | |
| (expressed as age/years of service) | 60/5, 0/25 |
| Updated service credit Last adopted 1992-Auto Rea | doption-100%-Transfers |
| Annuity increase (for retirees) | 70% of CPI repeating |
| Military service credit | Yes, adopted 1-1984 |
| Restricted prior service credit | Yes, adopted 12-2005 |
| Buy back last adopted | Not elected |

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 129 |
|--|------------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits | 110 |
| Active employees | <u>155</u> |
| | 394 |

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each City is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 5.00% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 9.76% and 9.33% in calendar years 2021 and 2022, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 were \$753,637, and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Inflation | 2.5% per year |
|---------------------------|--|
| Overall Payroll Growth | 2.75% per year, adjusted down for population |
| | declines, if any |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, |
| | including inflation |

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Genderdistinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rate (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

Net Pension Liability - (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a buildingblock method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive).

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2022 are summarized in the following table:

| | | Long-Term |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | | Expected |
| | Target | Real Rate of |
| Asset Class | Allocation | Return (Arithmetic) |
| Global Public Equity | 35.00% | 7.55% |
| Core Fixed Income | 6.00% | 2.00% |
| Non-Core Fixed Income | 20.00% | 5.68% |
| Other Public and Private Markets | 12.00% | 7.22% |
| Real Estate | 12.00% | 6.85% |
| Hedge Funds | 5.00% | 5.35% |
| Private Equity | <u>10.00%</u> | 10.00% |
| Total | <u>100.00%</u> | |

Net Pension Liability - (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

| | Т | In otal Pension Liability (a) | Ρ | ase (Decrease) lan Fiduciary <u>Net Position</u> (b) | N | let Pension bility/(Asset) (a) - (b) |
|-------------------------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| Balance at 12/31/2020 | \$ | 38,636,361 | \$ | 36,584,477 | \$ | 2,051,884 |
| Changes for the year: | | | | | | |
| Service cost | | 896,967 | | - | | 896,967 |
| Interest | | 2,567,078 | | - | | 2,567,078 |
| Changes of benefit terms | | - | | - | | - |
| Difference between expected and | | | | | | |
| actual experience | | 426,662 | | - | | 426,662 |
| Change of assumptions | | - | | - | | - |
| Contributions - Employer | | - | | 804,627 | | (804,627) |
| Contributions - Employee | | - | | 412,209 | | (412,209) |
| Net investment income | | - | | 4,762,371 | | (4,762,371) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds | | | | | | , , |
| of employee contributions | | (2,108,116) | | (2,108,116) | | - |
| Administrative expense | | - | | (22,067) | | 22,067 |
| Other changes | | - | | 151 | | (151) |
| Net changes | | 1,782,591 | | 3,849,175 | | (2,066,584) |
| Balance at 12/31/2021 | \$ | 40,418,952 | \$ | 40,433,652 | \$ | (14,700) |

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Net Pension Liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's Net Pension Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

| | 1.0% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%) | Discount Rate (6.75%) | 1.0% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%) |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| City's Net Pension Liability (Asset): | \$5,442,639 | \$(14,700) | \$(4,479,594) |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at <u>www.tmrs.com</u>.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2022 the City recognized pension expense of \$(202,939).

At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | ed Outflows esources | rred Inflows Resources |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | \$ 290,348 | \$ 162,112 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | 26,652 | |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | - | 2,440,263 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 621,741 | - |
| Total | \$ 938,741 | \$ 2,602,375 |

\$621,741 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended December 31: | Pension Expense Amount |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 2022 | \$ (395,883) |
| 2023 | (932,656) |
| 2024 | (498,253) |
| 2025 | (458,583) |
| 2026 | - |
| Thereafter | - |
| Total | \$ (2,285,375) |

NOTE 9: SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB)

Plan Description and Benefits Provided

TMRS administers an optional death benefit plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF), which operates like a group-term life insurance plan. This voluntary program allows participating cities to provide supplemental death benefits for their active members, with optional coverage for their retirees. A City may terminate coverage in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1. The SDBF had 777 participating cities on December 31, 2021.

Benefits payable from SDBF become due after the death of a covered active member or retiree and are paid to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The death benefit for active members provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the member's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit (OPEB) and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded, single-employer OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

Membership

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following is the number of members in the plan:

| Inactive employees currently receiving benefits | 94 |
|---|---|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits | 21 |
| Active employees | <u> 155 </u> |
| Total | _270 |

Contributions

Contributions to the SDBF are made monthly based on the payroll of covered members of the cities participating in the SDBF. The required contribution rate is actuarially determined annually for each City participating in the SDBF. The rate is based on the mortality and service experience of all employees covered by the SDBF and the demographics specific to the workforce of the City. There is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the City's contribution rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retired term life insurance during employees' entire careers. Therefore, there are no assets that are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits. The SDBF is considered an unfunded OPEB plan and benefit payments made by the City are treated as being equal to the City's yearly contribution for retirees.

The City's contribution rates for the program are as follows:

| Plan/Calendar | Total SDB | Retiree Portion of SDB |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Year | Contribution (Rate) | Contribution (Rate) |
| 2018 | 0.22% | 0.07% |
| 2019 | 0.23% | 0.08% |
| 2020 | 0.22% | 0.08% |
| 2021 | 0.32% | 0.23% |
| 2022 | 0.30% | 0.21% |

NOTE 9: SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability and the OPEB expense is recognized on the City's financial statements. The OPEB expense recognized each fiscal year is equal to the change in the total OPEB liability from the beginning of the year to the end of the year, adjusted for deferred recognition of certain changes in the liability.

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

| Inflation | 2.5% |
|--|--|
| Salary increases | 3.5% to 11.5% including inflation |
| Discount rate | 1.84%* |
| Retirees' share of benefit- related costs | \$0 |
| Administrative expenses | All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68 |
| Mortality rates-service retirees | 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. |
| Mortality rates-disabled retirees | 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor. |
| The discount rate was based on the | Eidelity Index's "20 Year Municipal CO AA Index" rate as of |

The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2021.

NOTE 9: SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability - (Continued)

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

The following details the changes in the Total OPEB liability:

| Balance at 12/31/20 | \$ 740,069 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Changes for the year: | |
| Service cost | 28,855 |
| Interest | 14,900 |
| Change of benefit terms | - |
| Difference between expected and | |
| actual experience | (22,483) |
| Change of assumptions | 21,857 |
| Benefit payments | (18,962) |
| Net changes | 24,167 |
| Balance at 12/31/21 | \$ 764,236 |

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Total OPEB Liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 1.84%, as well as what the City's Total OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (0.84%) or 1-percentage-point higher (2.84%) than the current rate:

| | 1.0% Decrease in | | 1.0% Increase in |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | Discount Rate | Discount Rate | Discount Rate |
| | (0.84%) | (1.84%) | (2.84%) |
| City's Total OPEB Liability: | \$921,244 | \$764,236 | \$640,897 |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$68,164.

At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferre | ed Outflows | Deferr | ed Inflows |
|--|---------|-------------|--------|------------|
| | of Re | esources | of Re | esources |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 1,516 | \$ | 46,430 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | | 103,480 | | 7,056 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 13,995 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 118,991 | \$ | 53,486 |

NOTE 9: SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

<u>OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to</u> <u>OPEB</u> - (Continued)

\$13,995 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended December 31: | OPEB Expense Amount |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 2022 | \$ 20,433 |
| 2023 | 23,836 |
| 2024 | 7,304 |
| 2025 | (62) |
| 2026 | - |
| Thereafter | - |
| Total | \$ 51,511 |

NOTE 10: RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB)

Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits, the City provides medical benefits to eligible retirees and dependents with postemployment health care benefits through a single-employer postemployment healthcare plan (the "plan") administered by Texas Municipal League Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool. A separate audited financial report is not issued on the plan. All permanent full-time employees of the City are eligible to participate in the retiree health care plan. In order for a City employee to be eligible for this benefit, he or she must currently be enrolled in the health care policy and be eligible to retire through TMRS. The City's TMRS retirement eligibility is five years of service credit and at least 60 years of age or 25 years of service credit at any age. For retiree medical eligibility, there is no minimum service requirement with the City.

Members that terminate before normal retirement conditions are not eligible for retiree health care. The City does not provide death-in-service benefits to a surviving spouse other than COBRA. Employees who retire under a disability retirement are immediately eligible for retiree health care benefits. For a spouse to be eligible for retiree health care benefits, the spouse must be enrolled in the plan at the time of the retiree's retirement. This health care coverage can continue to the surviving spouse of deceased retiree if the spouse had coverage prior to the member's death. A surviving spouse who chooses to maintain their coverage is required to pay the rate for dependent coverage.

Retirees have the option to maintain their health care coverage after they become eligible for Medicare. The City does not require retirees to enroll in Medicare. The City does not provide an "opt-out" benefit for retirees. There is no incentive if they do not elect coverage.

NOTE 10: RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

Plan Description - (Continued)

The retiree pays 100% of the monthly premium for health coverage. Retiree may purchase retiree health care coverage for eligible spouses and dependents at their own expense. The following are the monthly premiums effective October 1, 2022:

| Plan | Employee Only | Employee & Spouse | Employee & Child(ren) | Employee & Family |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Base Medical Plan | \$ 709.15 | \$ 1,489.18 | \$ 1,276.44 | \$ 2,127.42 |
| Buy-Up Medical Plan | 944.35 | 1,938.08 | 1,699.77 | 2,833.02 |
| Dental | 25.41 | 50.81 | 68.78 | 104.16 |
| Vision | 5.34 | 10.31 | 10.81 | 16.17 |

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following represents the participants in the plan:

| Inactive plan members or beneficiaries | |
|---|--|
| currently receiving benefits | 1 |
| Inactive plan members entitled to but not | |
| yet receiving benefits | - |
| Active plan members | <u> 134 </u> |
| Total plan members | <u> 135</u> |

NOTE 10: RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability

The most recent actuarial valuation was performed as of December 31, 2021.

Funded Status

As of December 31, 2021, the measurement date, the Total OPEB Liability for benefits was \$304,490, all of which was unfunded. There are no assets that are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial values of the program involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions of the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. The actuarial methods and assumptions used in the December 31, 2021 valuation are as follows:

| Actuarial method | Individual entry age normal cost method |
|-------------------------|--|
| Discount rate | 1.84% as of December 31, 2021 |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Salary increases | 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation |
| Demographic assumptions | Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2018 as conducted for the TMRS |
| Mortality | For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables published through 2019 to account for future mortality improvements. |
| Health care trend rates | Initial rate of 6.75% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.15% after 12 years |
| Participation rates | 20% of those retiring between ages 50 and 65 were assumed to elect medical coverage through the City's plan |

NOTE 10: RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability - (Continued)

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

The following details the changes in the Total OPEB liability:

| Balance at 12/31/20 | \$ 287,826 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Changes for the year: | |
| Service cost | 20,169 |
| Interest | 5,820 |
| Change of benefit terms | - |
| Difference between expected and | |
| actual experience | 22,391 |
| Change of assumptions | (17,858) |
| Benefit payments | (13,858) |
| Net changes | 16,664 |
| Balance at 12/31/21 | \$ 304,490 |

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the Total OPEB Liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 1.84%, as well as what the City's Total OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (0.84%) or 1-percentage-point higher (2.84%) than the current rate:

| | 1.0% Decrease in | | 1.0% Increase in |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | Discount Rate | Discount Rate | Discount Rate |
| | (0.84%) | (1.84%) | (2.84%) |
| City's Total OPEB Liability: | \$338,181 | \$304,490 | \$274,753 |

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Trend Rate

The following presents the Net OPEB Liability of the City, calculated using the trend rate, as well as what the City's Total OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

| | 1.0% Decrease in Trend Rate | Trend Rate | 1.0% Increase in Trend Rate |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| City's Net OPEB Liability: | \$267,453 | \$304,490 | \$349,750 |

<u>OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to</u> <u>OPEB</u>

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$30,719.

At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | | d Outflows | | ed Inflows |
|--|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| | of Re | sources | OT RE | sources |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 19,423 | \$ | 25,289 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | | 50,326 | | 20,114 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 9,544 | | _ |
| Total | \$ | 79,293 | \$ | 45,403 |

NOTE 10: RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB) - (Continued)

<u>OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to</u> <u>OPEB</u> - (Continued)

\$9,544 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended September 30: | OPEB Expense Amount |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 2023 | \$ 4,730 |
| 2024 | 4,730 |
| 2025 | 4,730 |
| 2026 | 3,412 |
| 2027 | 4,686 |
| Thereafter | 2,058 |
| Total | \$ 24,346 |

Summary of OPEB Accounts

| Plan | OPEB Liability (Asset) | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows | OPEB Expense (Reduction) |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit Retiree Health Benefit | \$ 764,236 304,490 | \$ 118,991 79,293 | \$ 53,486 45,403 | \$ 71,709 30,719 |
| Totals | <u>\$ 1,068,726</u> | <u>\$ 198,284</u> | <u>\$ 98,889</u> | <u>\$ 102,428</u> |

NOTE 11: RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss encompassed in the areas of general liabilities, workers' compensation claims, and employee health related expenses. The City has purchased general liability and workers' compensation insurance to cover potential losses in those areas. The City has entered into interlocal agreements with the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool for general liability and workers' compensation coverage. Through the payment of contributions to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, the City has transferred these risks to the pool. The City has not retained any risks other than the deductible and is covered up to the limits of coverage after the deductible. Settlements of claims did not exceed insurance coverage for any of the past three years.

The City solicits competitive proposals each year for employee health care insurance. The City Council awards a health care insurance provider annually. The City pays a portion of the health care premiums for City employees and the City's contribution can change from year to year depending on budgetary constraints. Employees pay health care premiums including optional dependent coverage via payroll deductions. The City has no liability for any claims incurred by participants in this plan.

NOTE 12: LONG-TERM DEBT

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2022, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance | Due Within One Year |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Governmental activities | | | | | |
| Bonds and certificates payable General obligation bonds Certificates of obligation Plus deferred amounts: Bond premium | \$ 2,751,000 13,177,238 960,198 | \$ | \$ 593,800 756,675 75,140 | \$2,157,200 12,420,563 885,058 | \$ 613,950 783,759 - |
| Total bonds and certificates payable | 16,888,436 | | 1,425,615 | 15,462,821 | 1,397,709 |
| Tax notes Direct borrowing | 865,000 | - | 205,000 | 660,000 | 210,000 |
| Financed purchases Right-to-Use lease | 78,735 | - 204,670 | 38,812 24,892 | 39,923 179,778 | 39,923 41,946 |
| Net pension liability (asset) | 1,785,139 | - | 1,797,634 | (12,495) | - |
| OPEB liability Compensated absences Total governmental activity | 894,269 362,086 | 14,149 456,365 | 482,119 | 908,418 336,332 | 33,633 |
| long-term liabilities | \$20,873,665 | \$ 675,184 | \$ 3,974,072 | <u>\$ 17,574,777</u> | <u>\$ 1,723,211</u> |
| Business-type activities | | | | | |
| Bonds and certificates payable General obligation bonds Certificates of obligation Plus deferred amounts: | \$ 3,834,000 8,929,771 | \$ - 18,352,000 | \$ 511,200 323,325 | \$ 3,322,800 26,958,446 | \$ 536,050 865,242 |
| Bond premium | 830,704 | | 126,723 | 703,981 | |
| Total certificates payable | 13,594,475 | 18,352,000 | 961,248 | 30,985,227 | 1,401,292 |
| Net pension liability (asset) OPEB liability 380 agreement liability (Note 15) Compensated absences | 266,745 133,626 513,819 58,359 | - 26,682 411,538 82,347 | 268,950 - 171,779 78,780 | (2,205) 160,308 753,578 61,926 | - 342,040 6,193 |
| Total business-type activity long-term liabilities | <u>\$ 14,567,024</u> | <u>\$ 18,872,567</u> | <u>\$ 1,480,757</u> | <u>\$ 31,958,834</u> | <u>\$ 1,749,525</u> |

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, the long-term liabilities for internal service funds are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year-end, \$179,778 and \$23,822 of internal service funds' right-to-use lease liability and compensated absences are included in the above amounts. Also, for the governmental activities, compensated absences, pension benefits, and other post-employment benefits are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities or to advance refund previously issued debt. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. The bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

| | Term | Interest Rate | Original Amour | |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
| Refunding Series 2013 | 2013 - 2024 | 3.00% - 4.50% | \$ | 4,975,000 |
| Refunding Series 2021 | 2021 - 2030 | 5.00% | | 6,205,000 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation refunding bonds are as follows:

| | (| Governmen | tal Ad | ctivities | | Business-ty | be Ac | tivities | | |
|-----------|----|-----------|--------|-----------|----|-------------|-------|----------|----|-----------|
| Year | F | Principal | | nterest | F | Principal | | Interest | _ | Total |
| 2023 | \$ | 613,950 | \$ | 83,860 | \$ | 536,050 | \$ | 166,140 | \$ | 1,400,000 |
| 2024 | | 635,550 | | 65,013 | | 564,450 | | 139,338 | | 1,404,351 |
| 2025 | | 240,700 | | 45,385 | | 589,300 | | 111,115 | | 986,500 |
| 2026 | | 253,750 | | 33,350 | | 621,250 | | 81,650 | | 990,000 |
| 2027 | | 266,800 | | 20,663 | | 653,200 | | 50,588 | | 991,251 |
| 2028-2030 | | 146,450 | | 14,864 | | 358,550 | | 36,389 | | 556,253 |
| | \$ | 2,157,200 | \$ | 263,135 | \$ | 3,322,800 | \$ | 585,220 | \$ | 6,328,355 |

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation

The City also issues combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation (C.O.s) to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax and further payable from a junior and subordinate pledge of the net revenues of the City's water and sewer system.

The 2021 and 2022 C.O.s are held by the Texas Water Development Board and contain no subjective acceleration clauses, events of default with finance-related consequences or termination events with finance-related consequences. The Series 2021A and 2022A are funded through the Clean Water Act's Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) which assists communities by providing low-cost financing for a wide range of wastewater, stormwater, reuse, and other pollution control projects. The Series 2021B and 2022B are funded through the Clean Water Act's Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) which assists communities by providing low-cost financing for a wide range of water projects that facilitate compliance with drinking water standards.

The C.O.s have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. C.O.'s currently outstanding are as follows:

| - | Term | Interest Rate | Original Amount |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------------|
| Certificates of Obligation 2014 Series | 2014-2034 | 2.0% - 4.0% | \$ 3,995,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation 2016 Series | 2016-2036 | 2.0% - 3.0% | 5,665,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation 2020 Series | 2020-2045 | 2.11% | 8,965,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation 2021 A Series | 2021-2050 | 0.8% - 2.29% | 4,742,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation 2021 B Series | 2021-2050 | 0.8% - 2.34% | 2,125,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation 2022 A Series | 2022-2051 | 0.8% - 2.35% | 12,707,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation 2022 B Series | 2022-2051 | 0.8% - 2.35% | 5,645,000 |

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation - (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for certificates of obligation are as follows:

| | Governme | ntal Activities | Business-ty | pe Activities | |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2023 | \$ 783,759 | \$ 345,139 | \$ 865,242 | \$ 442,459 | \$ 2,436,599 |
| 2024 | 810,842 | 323,326 | 872,158 | 433,720 | 2,440,046 |
| 2025 | 827,926 | 300,453 | 884,075 | 424,784 | 2,437,238 |
| 2026 | 855,009 | 276,800 | 891,991 | 415,606 | 2,439,406 |
| 2027 | 875,426 | 251,450 | 900,574 | 405,860 | 2,433,310 |
| 2028-2032 | 4,530,471 | 851,318 | 4,661,535 | 1,867,884 | 11,911,208 |
| 2033-2037 | 2,997,130 | 275,816 | 4,666,871 | 1,568,463 | 9,508,280 |
| 2038-2042 | 445,000 | 76,650 | 4,404,000 | 1,222,791 | 6,148,441 |
| 2043-2047 | 295,000 | 16,363 | 4,842,000 | 778,052 | 5,931,415 |
| 2048-2050 | | | 3,970,000 | 223,103 | 4,193,103 |
| | <u>\$ 12,420,563</u> | <u>\$ 2,717,315</u> | <u>\$26,958,446</u> | <u>\$7,782,722</u> | \$49,879,046 |

Interlocal Receivable

In 2020, the City entered into interlocal cooperation agreements with the CDC and the Bay City Gas Company ("Company"). Each entity agreed to pay funds in the amount of \$3,590,557 to the City to assist with the financing of the Nile Valley road construction project ("Project"). According to the agreements, the City is responsible to oversee the construction of the Project and to finance the costs of the Project with indebtedness to be issued by the City. In May 2020, the City issued Series 2020 Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation ("C.O.s") in the amount of \$8,965,000 for the purpose of fulfilling their obligation arising under the agreement. The amount of the C.O.s includes \$3,030,000 for projects not associated with the said Project. The payments by CDC and the Company to the City will be paid annually over fifteen years, beginning in 2020 and continuing through 2035. If the costs for the Project accumulate to less than the estimated amount of \$6,000,000, the City and the two entities will identify additional roads in need of construction or improvement. If all funds designated for the Project are expended, the entities will not be liable for the completion of the Project or any additional projects.

In fiscal year 2022, CDC and the Company paid a total of \$478,232 to the City relating to the interlocal commitment. The remaining amount of \$6,186,836 is reported as an interlocal receivable on the government-wide financial statements at September 30, 2022.

Annual payments on this long-term interlocal receivable are as follows:

| | P | Principal and Interest | | |
|--|----|---|--|--|
| 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028-2032 2033-2035 | \$ | 473,582 478,382 477,732 476,782 475,532 2,380,210 1,424,616 | | |
| | \$ | 6,186,836 | | |

Tax Notes

The City also issues tax notes to provide funds for the acquisition, repair, replacement and construction of facilities and equipment. The tax notes have been issued for governmental activities and currently outstanding are as follows:

| | Term | Interest Rate | Oriç | ginal Amount |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|------|--------------|
| Tax Notes - 2018 Series | 2019-2025 | 3.01% | \$ | 1,285,000 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the tax notes are as follows:

| | (| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| Year | F | Principal | | Principal Interes | | nterest | Total | | | |
| 2023 | \$ | 210,000 | \$ | 19,866 | \$ | 229,866 | | | | |
| 2024 | | 220,000 | | 13,545 | | 233,545 | | | | |
| 2025 | | 230,000 | | 3,461 | | 233,461 | | | | |
| | \$ | 660,000 | \$ | 36,872 | \$ | 696,872 | | | | |

Financed Purchases

The City has entered into a financed purchase agreement (direct borrowing) to purchase four vehicles for the City's police department. The agreement qualifies as a financed purchase for accounting purposes and, therefore, has been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of inception.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the financed purchase are as follows:

| | Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| Year | P | Principal | | Principal | | nterest | Total | | | |
| 2023 | \$ | 39,923 | \$ | 1,142 | \$ | 41,065 | | | | |
| | <u>\$</u> | 39,923 | \$ | 1,142 | \$ | 41,065 | | | | |

Right-to-Use Lease

The City's noncancelable lease agreements with Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA, Inc., recorded in the Information Technology Internal Service Fund, are reported as a right-to-use lease liability as of September 30, 2022. The leases are payable in monthly installments over five-year terms.

Annual requirements to maturity for the right-to-use lease liability are as follows:

| | F | Principal | <u> </u> | Interest | | Total |
|------|----|-----------|----------|----------|----|---------|
| 2023 | \$ | 41,946 | \$ | 5,615 | \$ | 47,561 |
| 2024 | | 43,429 | | 4,132 | | 47,561 |
| 2025 | | 43,409 | | 2,601 | | 46,010 |
| 2026 | | 31,712 | | 1,279 | | 32,991 |
| 2027 | | 19,282 | | 230 | | 19,512 |
| | \$ | 179,778 | \$ | 13,857 | \$ | 193,635 |

Prior Year Defeasance of Debt

In prior years the City defeased certain certificates of obligations and general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old debt. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability of the debt are not included in the City's financial statements. At September 30, 2022, \$6,225,000 of debt outstanding is considered defeased.

NOTE 13: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

Interfund Receivables and Payables

At times during the fiscal year the various funds of the City were involved in transactions that created interfund receivable and payable balances. These transactions related to such things as the purchase of goods by one fund on behalf of another and the receipt of revenue in one fund that belongs to or is designated for another fund. Interfund receivable and payable balances as of September 30, 2022, were as follows:

| Receivable Fund | Payable Fund | Amount |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| General | Nonmajor Governmental | <u>\$ 133,988</u> |
| | | <u>\$ 133,988</u> |

Interfund Transfers

Each year various funds of the City transfer funds to other funds. The most significant of these are the planned transfers from the City's enterprise funds to specified governmental funds. These transfers are intended to provide the necessary resources to meet the operating and debt service obligations of the receiving funds. In most cases there is not a specific reason for the amount of the transfer or the purpose other than to subsidize the receiving fund. During the current fiscal year, transfers between funds consisted of the following:

| | | Transfers In | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------------------|--|
| Transfers Out | General Fund | Airport Fund | | Internal Service Funds | | Nonmajor Govt. Funds | | Total | |
| General | \$- | \$ | 308,000 | \$ | 701,000 | \$ | 600,827 | \$ 1,609,827 | |
| Hazard Mitigation | 600,000 | | - | | - | | - | 600,000 | |
| Nonmajor Govt. Funds | 58,042 | | - | | - | | - | 58,042 | |
| Water and Sewer | 510,000 | | - | | 701,000 | | 112,500 | 1,323,500 | |
| | <u>\$ 1,168,042</u> | \$ | 308,000 | <u>\$</u> | 1,402,000 | \$ | 713,327 | <u>\$ 3,591,369</u> | |

NOTE 14: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Grant Programs

The City participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the City has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at September 30, 2022, may be impaired. In the opinion of the City, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Litigation

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the City. In the opinion of City management, after consultation with legal counsel, the potential loss on all claims and lawsuits will not materially affect the City's financial position.

Construction Commitments

As of September 30, 2022, the following construction projects were in progress:

| Project Description | Costs Incurred To Date | | Estimated Remaining Costs | | Source of Funds |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| Civic Center digital sign | \$ | 40,569 | \$ | 38,819 | City |
| Theatre Arts Center | | 537,463 | | 1,962,537 | City |
| Cottonwood Creek diversion | | 48,660 | | 100,152 | City/Grant |
| Cottonwood Creek drainage | | 82,925 | | 52,075 | City/Grant |
| Elliot Subdivision street improvements | | 674,724 | | 576,795 | City |
| Hamman Road drainage - Phase 1b | | 74,865 | | 42,135 | City/Grant |
| Highway 35 sidewalk improvements | | 79,790 | | 45,210 | City/Grant |
| United Rentals drainage improvements | | 74,000 | | 6,000 | City/Grant |
| Hardeman Soccer Field lighting | | 5,575 | | 15,425 | City/Grant |
| Radio encryption | | 6,507 | | 92,061 | City/Grant |
| Generator grant DR 4586 & DR 4572 | | 3,000 | | - | City/Grant |
| COVID DR 4485 generators | | 10,500 | | - | City/Grant |
| Stormwater management plan | | 3,500 | | - | City/Grant |
| City Hall re-roof | | 13,200 | | 2,400 | City |
| Armory building re-roof | | 5,310 | | 1,770 | City |
| | | 1,660,588 | | 2,935,379 | • |

NOTE 14: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES - (Continued)

Construction Commitments - (Continued)

| Project Description | Costs Incurred To Date | Estimated Remaining Costs | Source of Funds |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Business-type activities: | | | |
| Water system evaluation | \$ 355,903 | \$ 32,120 | City/State |
| WWTP improvements | 218,167 | - | City/State |
| T-Hangar A row remodel | 67,336 | - | City |
| Taxiway relocation | 726,060 | - | City/State |
| AMI Meter replacement project | 3,935,106 | - | City/State |
| East water plant | 521,338 | 2,978,662 | City/State |
| North water plant | 469,514 | 3,030,486 | City/State |
| WWTP improvements | 4,362,382 | 27,237,618 | City/State |
| Elliott waterline improvements | 361,628 | - | City |
| Mockingbird water plant rehab | 155,232 | 79,826 | City |
| | 11,172,666 | 33,358,712 | |
| | <u>\$ 11,178,241</u> | \$ 33,374,137 | |

NOTE 15: FUND BALANCES

The following is a detail of the governmental fund balances at September 30, 2022.

| | | Governm | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| | Nonspendable | | Restricted | Unassigned | Unassigned | |
| | | | | | | _ |
| General | | | | | | |
| Prepaid items | \$ | 83,640 | \$- | \$- | \$ | 83,640 |
| Unassigned | | - | - | 4,158,460 | | 4,158,460 |
| Hazard Mitigation | | | | | | |
| Public safety: Various | | - | 253,812 | - | | 253,812 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | | | | | | |
| Prepaid items | | 18,536 | - | - | | 18,536 |
| Retirement of long-term debt | | - | 222,898 | - | | 222,898 |
| Arts, tourism, and conventions | | - | 692,868 | - | | 692,868 |
| Municipal court | | - | 32,941 | - | | 32,941 |
| Public safety: Police | | - | 62,812 | - | | 62,812 |
| Public works: Various | | - | 320,355 | - | | 320,355 |
| Various capital projects | | - | 2,192,135 | - | | 2,192,135 |
| Unassigned | | | - | (145,409) | | (145,409) |
| | | | | | | |
| | \$ | 102,176 | \$ 3,777,821 | \$ 4,013,051 | \$ | 7,893,048 |

NOTE 16: ECONOMIC INCENTIVE AGREEMENTS

The City has executed multiple economic incentive agreements, authorized under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, with various business entities. The purpose of the incentive is to create jobs, housing, and invigorate the local economy. The companies are tax collecting entities inside and outside the City limits engaged in desirable economic development activities. In addition to the 380 agreements, the City also has entered into a Chapter 312 agreement with one entity which the purpose of the incentive is identical to the Chapter 380 agreements.

The agreements are contingent upon the following conditions: a) Certain minimum number of full-time jobs must be created and maintained, and b) a certain amount of capital investment must be made by the participating entities. If conditions are not met the agreements will be null and void, and the City will have no further obligations.

The agreements, both Chapter 380 and 312 are typically for a period of 10 year, unless terminated sooner. For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City incurred costs of \$1,912 for property tax rebates under the Chapter 380 economic incentive agreement. In addition, the City reports a liability at fiscal year-end in the amount of \$753,578 for water and sewer rebates. \$342,040 will be paid in fiscal year 2023, \$163,812 will be paid in fiscal year 2024, and \$247,726 will be paid in fiscal year 2025. These rebates are calculated as the difference between outside and inside city limit utility rates. To date there has been no tax abatements granted under the Chapter 312 agreements due to certain aspects of the agreement not being completed as of September 30, 2022. All of these agreements have a contract end date of 2023 or 2025.

NOTE 17: IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW STANDARD

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* ("GASB 87") during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. GASB 87 requires recognition of certain lease assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and were previously recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying assets. Under GASB 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. The City implemented GASB 87 as of the beginning of the fiscal year, resulting in the recognition of \$204,670 in both a right-to-use lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, related to leasing arrangements under which the City is the lesse, upon implementation. Implementation also resulted in the recognition of \$137,751 in both a lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources, related to leasing arrangements under which the City is the lessor. Implementation of GASB 87 had no impact on the net position or the change in net position previously reported prior to implementation.

NOTE 18: BAY CITY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

A. Organization

CDC is a public instrumentality and nonprofit economic development corporation under Section 4B of the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6 of the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas ("Act") on March 13, 1998. Under the Act, the Board of Directors consists of five members appointed by and who serve at the pleasure of the City Council of the City of Bay City, Texas ("City Council") for one-year terms.

CDC is organized exclusively for the purpose of benefiting and accomplishing public purposes of the City of Bay City, Texas ("City"), by promoting, assisting and enhancing economic development activities for the City.

CDC prepares annual financial statements as of September 30 of each year. CDC reports its financial results as a governmental type entity.

B. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting and reporting policies of Bay City Community Development Corporation conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), as applicable to governmental units. The more significant accounting policies are described below.

1. Reporting Entity - Component Unit Status

CDC is reported as a component unit of the City in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units. CDC meets the criteria established by GASB to be a component unit of the City, due to the fact that the City Council appoints each member of its Board of Directors. CDC is included in the City's annual financial statements as a discretely presented component unit.

2. Government-wide and Fund Accounting

The combined government-wide and fund financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance) report information on all activities of CDC.

The combined Statement of Activities and Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance demonstrate the degree to which the direct expenses of CDC are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with CDC's specific function, that of economic development. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The government-wide and fund financial statements are provided for CDC with a column for adjustments between the two statements.

- B. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)
 - 3. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide information (i.e., the columns labeled "Statement of Net Position" and "Statement of Activities") in the financial statements is reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund (i.e., the column labeled "General Fund") financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, CDC considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Sales taxes and interest revenue associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when CDC receives cash.

CDC reports the following major governmental fund:

<u>General Fund</u> - The General Fund is CDC's operating fund. All financial resources are accounted for in the General Fund. The General Fund's transactions consist primarily of revenues realized from the collection of sales tax revenue dedicated to the purpose of economic development and income received on operating leases.

CDC reports no other funds.

4. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

In accordance with CDC's articles of incorporation, the budget for the forthcoming fiscal year shall be submitted to, and approved by, the Board of Directors, and the City Council. In submitting the budget to the City Council, the Board of Directors shall submit the budget on forms prescribed by the City Council and in accordance with the annual budget preparation schedule as set forth by the City Council. The budget shall be submitted to the City Council for inclusion in the annual budget presentation to the City Council. The budget proposed for adoption shall include the projected operating expenses, and such other budgetary information as shall be useful to or appropriate for the Board of Directors and the City Council.

- B. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)
 - 4. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

The budget is prepared on a detailed line-item basis. Revenues are budgeted by source. Expenditures are budgeted by functions/categories. Expenditures may not exceed appropriations at the line-item level for project expenditures, the administration does have the authority to modify the budget for certain administrative and prospect expenditures. Within these above control levels, the Board of Directors may transfer appropriations without approval by the City. Budgetary level of controls based on the above criteria are deemed to be at the line item level. Any unencumbered appropriations for annually budgeted funds lapse at fiscal year-end. There were several amendments made to the original budget.

5. Leases

CDC as Lessee

With the exception of short-term leases, when CDC is a lessee in noncancellable lease arrangements the CDC recognizes a right-to-use lease liability (lease liability) and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The CDC recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value that would be material to the government-wide financial statements. For leases not meeting these criteria, lease payments are recognized as outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. See Note 8 for details of the CDC's leasing arrangements as lessee.

At the commencement of a lease, the CDC initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how CDC determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The CDC uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the
 interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the CDC generally uses its estimated
 incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the CDC is reasonably certain to exercise.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position. The CDC monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

- B. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)
 - 5. Leases (Continued)

CDC as Lessor

With the exception of short-term leases and certain regulated leases, when the CDC is a lessor in noncancellable lease arrangements the CDC recognizes a right-to-use lease receivable (lease receivable) and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements. The CDC recognizes lease receivables with an initial, individual value that would be material to the governmental financial statements. For leases not meeting these criteria, lease revenues are recognized as inflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. See Note 6 for details of the CDC's leasing arrangements as lessor.

At the commencement of a lease, the CDC initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the CDC determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

- The CDC uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The CDC monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

6. Deposits and Investments

CDC's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

CDC may invest its excess funds in certain instruments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256.001 Texas Government Code). CDC limits the investment of excess funds to certificates of deposit issued by banking institutions and credit unions with office locations within the City limits and Texas Local Government Investment Pool money market mutual fund. Investment balances with bank institutions should not exceed the limits of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC").

CDC has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1995.

B. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> - (Continued)

7. Capital Assets

CDC's capital assets, which consist of land, buildings, and office equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental activities columns in the government-wide statement of net position. CDC defines capital assets, as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year, regardless of cost.

As CDC constructs or acquires capital assets each period, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or extend its useful life beyond the original amount. In the case of donations, CDC values these capital assets at acquisition value at the date of donation.

These assets are depreciated using the straight-line method of 39 years for buildings and five to seven years for equipment.

8. <u>Compensated Absences</u>

CDC offers vacation, sick, and emergency leave to full-time employees. Leave time is accrued at different rates and no payment is made by CDC in lieu of taking the time off. However, in the case of termination, only accrued vacation time through the date of termination will be paid upon approval of the Board of Directors. Accumulated vacation time benefits payable were not considered material to the accompanying financial statements. As such, no liability for these benefits has been reported as of September 30, 2022.

9. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt is reported as a liability in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

10. Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. CDC reports deferred inflows related to leases in the governmental funds balance sheet, as well as the government-wide statements. Deferred amounts relating to leases represent future inflows of resources which will be recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

B. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> - (Continued)

11. Fund Equity

GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions," ("Statement") was issued in February 2009. This Statement eliminates the requirement to report governmental fund balances as reserved, unreserved, or designated. It replaces those categories with five possible classifications of governmental fund balances - nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. This Statement also redefines the governmental funds for clarity and to be consistent with these new fund balance classifications. The provisions of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2010. The CDC did not adopt a new fund balance policy in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54 during fiscal year 2022. This Statement did not have an impact on the CDC's functions, financial position or results of operations.

For the classification of Governmental Fund balances, the CDC considers an expenditure to be made from the most restrictive first when more than one classification is available.

12. Use of Estimates

The preparation of the government-wide and fund financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assessments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of the management's estimates.

C. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Compliance

Budgetary compliance is monitored at the line-item level in the General Fund. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, CDC complied with budgetary restrictions at all function levels except as detailed in the following table:

| | Final Budget | | | Actual | | gative riance |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----|----------|-----|------------------|
| Current | | | | | | |
| Business | \$ | 7,927 | \$ | 8,104 | \$ | 177 |
| Contractual services | | 6,750 | | 7,308 | | 558 |
| Equipment rental | | 3,100 | | 3,461 | | 361 |
| Office | | 13,700 | | 16,091 | | 2,391 |
| Program expenditures | | 1,099,101 | 1, | ,205,025 | 1 | 05,924 |
| Utilities | | 4,000 | | 4,451 | | 451 |
| Right-to-Use lease asset | | - | | 137,751 | 1 | 37,751 |
| Debt Service | | | | | | |
| Principal | | 463,086 | 6 | ,824,200 | 6,3 | 61,114 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | 365,000 | | 369,523 | | 4,523 |

These over expenditures were funded by available fund balance in the General Fund.

D. Deposits and Investments

The CDC's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the CDC's and the depository bank's agent bank. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of FDIC insurance.

As of September 30, 2022, CDC had the following investments:

| Investment Type | Fa | air Value | Weighted Average Maturity (Days) | Credit Risk | Portfolio %age |
|---|----|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Public Funds Investment Pool TexPool | \$ | 11,425 11,425 | 24 | AAAm | 100% |

Following the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, TexPool uses amortized cost to value portfolio assets. The pool operates in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) Rule 2(a)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 but is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Instead, the regulatory oversight for the pool is the State of Texas. The investment pool transact at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share and are classified as cash and cash equivalents for reporting purposes.

Interest Rate Risk

In accordance with CDC's investment policy, CDC manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to 36 months or less.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. As of September 30, 2022, and for the year then ended, CDC was not exposed to credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk

CDC's investment policy requires that the investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific user. At year-end, CDC was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

CDC's custodial credit risk refers to the risk that in the event of a bank failure, CDC's deposits may not be returned to it. CDC's investment policies require that deposits at financial institutions be insured by the FDIC and/or collateralized by securities pledged to CDC by the depository in an amount equal to at least 102% of the carrying value of deposits held. During the fiscal year and at year-end, all deposits held in the depository bank were fully collateralized and therefore CDC was not exposed to custodial credit risk. Funds held with TDECU were fully insured through the National Credit Union Association.

D. <u>Deposits and Investments</u> - (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, CDC will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. CDC's investment policy requires that securities be held in the name of CDC or held on behalf of CDC and that all securities are purchased using the delivery versus payment method. As of September 30, 2022, and for the year then ended, CDC was not exposed to any custodial credit risk.

E. Receivables

Receivables at September 30, 2022, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consisted of the following:

| | General Fund | Total |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Gross receivables: Accounts Rent | \$ 14,708 3,600 | \$ 14,708 3,600 |
| Total gross receivables | 18,308 | 18,308 |
| Less: Allowances | | _ |
| Total net receivables | \$ 18,308 | \$ 18,308 |

The CDC's General Fund reports unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. The General Fund also defers revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unavailable and unearned revenue reported in the General Fund were as follows:

| | Unavailable | | Unearned | | Total | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| General Fund Rental income | \$ | | <u>\$</u> | 400 | <u>\$</u> | 400 |
| | \$ | - | \$ | 400 | \$ | 400 |

F. Due From Other Governments

CDC, by law, is to receive one-fourth of the sales tax earned by the City and paid monthly to the City by the State of Texas. CDC's outstanding receivable of the sales tax earned by the City for the year ended September 30, 2022, was \$137,213. The City collects the sales tax from the State of Texas and then pays CDC's portion monthly when collected.

In addition, Main Street reimbursements from the City in the amount of \$16,000 were reported as due from other government.

G. Lease Receivable

CDC is a lessor in a noncancelable lease agreement for office space with STP Nuclear Operating Company. The present value of future minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2022 of \$167,793 is recorded as a right-to-use lease receivable in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The related deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2022 of \$188,587 is recorded in the fund financial statements, adjusted by \$20,794 for lease payments received prior to the implementation of GASB 87 that related to fiscal year 2022.

Inflows of resources during the current fiscal year include \$82,523 in base lease revenues and \$7,645 in lease interest revenues. No variable payments were recorded.

The term of the lease began on January 1, 2020 and will end on December 31, 2024. The lease will automatically renew for an additional five years unless terminated by either party. The base rental rate of the space is \$0.325 per square foot per month, with a \$0.01 increase per square foot each year.

H. Note Receivable

In August 2022, CDC sold its assets relating to the Family Entertainment Center to Schulman's Movie Bowl Grille, LLC ("SMBG"). As part of the sale, SMBG entered into an agreement with the CDC to pay \$100,000 per year over a ten-year term. As of September 30, 2022, \$100,000 is recorded as a current note receivable in the statement of net position. The remaining balance of \$900,000 is shown as long-term note receivable in the statement of net position.

| Year | | Principal | | Interest | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| 2023 | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | - | \$ 100,000 |
| 2024 | | 100,000 | | - | 100,000 |
| 2025 | | 100,000 | | - | 100,000 |
| 2026 | | 100,000 | | - | 100,000 |
| 2027 | | 100,000 | | - | 100,000 |
| 2028-2032 | | 500,000 | | | 500,000 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 1,000,000 | <u>\$</u> | - | \$ 1,000,000 |

I. Capital Assets

CDC's capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2022, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| Governmental activities: Capital assets not being depreciated | | | | |
| Land | \$ 456,676 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ </u> | \$ 456,676 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 456,676 | | | 456,676 |
| Capital assets being depreciated | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment Buildings | 159,254 19,865,982 | - | ۔ 12,049,495 | 159,254 7,816,487 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 20,025,236 | | 12,049,495 | 7,975,741 |
| Right-to-Use lease assets being amortized | | | | |
| Buildings | | 137,751 | | 137,751 |
| Total right-to-use leased assets being amortized | | 137,751 | | 137,751 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for Capital assets being depreciated | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | (125,595) | 11,077 | - | (136,672) |
| Buildings | (3,651,250) | 531,593 | 1,621,211 | (2,561,632) |
| Right-to-Use lease assets being amortized Buildings | _ | 61,223 | - | (61,223) |
| Total accumulated depreciation and amortization | (3,776,845) | 603,893 | 1,621,211 | (2,759,527) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated and | | | | |
| right-to-use lease assets being amortized, net | 16,248,391 | (466,142) | 10,428,284 | 5,353,965 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | <u>\$ 16,705,067</u> | <u>\$ (466,142)</u> | <u> 10,428,284 </u> | <u> </u> |

Depreciation expense of \$603,893 was charged to the general government function/program.

J. Due to City of Bay City, Texas

The Due to City of Bay City, Texas of \$23,239, reported on the fund financial statements, primarily relates to amounts owed for utility payments made by the City on behalf of CDC, as well as rents payable as of September 30, 2022.

K. Long-term Debt

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2022 was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance | Due Within One Year |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Notes payable - direct borrowings | | | | | |
| Government Capital Series 2021 | \$ 3,144,859 | \$- | \$ 185,485 | \$ 2,959,374 | \$ 189,185 |
| TDECU | 6,616,233 | - | 6,616,233 | - | - |
| Prosperity Bank | | 1,500,000 | 22,482 | 1,477,518 | 276,074 |
| Total notes payable - direct | | | | | |
| borrowings | 9,761,092 | 1,500,000 | 6,824,200 | 4,436,892 | 465,259 |
| Interlocal commitment | 3,330,159 | | 236,741 | 3,093,418 | 236,791 |
| Right-to-Use lease | - | 137,751 | 59,141 | 78,610 | 62,488 |
| | <u>\$ 13,091,251</u> | <u>\$ 1,637,751</u> | \$7,120,082 | <u>\$ 7,608,920</u> | \$ 764,538 |

Notes Payable

Series 2021 note payable was a direct borrowing in January 2021 to refinance the Series 2016 and Series 2016 A notes payable with Government Capital Corporation in the amount of \$3,190,661. Interest is fixed at an initial rate of 1.98% and is adjustable at the 5 and 10 year anniversaries. Principal and interest is payable on a quarterly basis of \$61,595 through April 2036. The note is secured by all sales and use taxes levied and collected.

In August 2022, the CDC obtained direct borrowing financing with Prosperity Bank in the amount of \$1,500,000 to in order to pay off the note payable with TDECU in conjunction with the sale of the Family Entertainment Center to SMBG. Interest is fixed at a rate of 4.25%. Principal and interest is payable on a monthly basis of \$27,794 through August 2027.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the notes payable are as follows:

| | Principal | Interest | | Total |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|---------|-----------------|
| 2023 | \$ 465,259 | \$ | 114,655 | \$ 579,914 |
| 2024 | 480,997 | | 98,917 | 579,914 |
| 2025 | 497,329 | | 82,585 | 579,914 |
| 2026 | 514,279 | | 65,635 | 579,914 |
| 2027 | 504,078 | | 48,042 | 552,120 |
| 2028-2032 | 1,086,603 | | 145,306 | 1,231,909 |
| 2033-2036 | 888,347 | | 35,584 | 923,931 |
| | \$ 4,436,892 | \$ | 590,724 | \$ 5,027,616 |

K. <u>Long-term Debt</u> - (Continued)

Interlocal Commitment

In April 2020, CDC agreed to pay funds in the amount of \$3,590,557 to the City to assist with the financing of the Nile Valley road construction project ("Project"), with matching funding provided by the Bay City Gas Company. According to the agreement, the City is responsible to oversee the construction of the Project and to finance the costs of the Project with indebtedness to be issued by the City. In May 2020, the City issued Series 2020 Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation ("C.O.s") in the amount of \$8,965,000 for the purpose of fulfilling their obligation arising under the agreement. The amount of the C.O.s includes \$3,030,000 for projects not associated with the said Project. The payments by CDC to the City will be paid annually over fifteen years, beginning in 2020 and continuing through 2035. The payments are to be made on or before August 1 of each year. If the costs for the Project accumulate to less than the estimated amount of \$6,000,000, the City and CDC will identify additional roads in need of construction or improvement. If all funds designated for the Project are expended, CDC will not be liable for the completion of the Project or any additional projects.

In fiscal year 2022, CDC paid \$236,741 to the City relating to the interlocal commitment. The remaining payable of \$3,093,418 is reported as a long-term obligation on the government-wide financial statements at and as of September 30, 2022.

Annual requirements on this long-term interlocal commitment are as follows:

| | Р | Principal and | | | | |
|-----------|----|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Interest | | | | |
| 2023 | \$ | 236,791 | | | | |
| 2024 | | 239,191 | | | | |
| 2025 | | 238,866 | | | | |
| 2026 | | 238,391 | | | | |
| 2027 | | 237,766 | | | | |
| 2028-2032 | | 1,190,105 | | | | |
| 2033-2035 | | 712,308 | | | | |
| | \$ | 3,093,418 | | | | |

Right-to-Use Lease

The CDC's noncancelable lease agreement with the City for office space is reported as a right-touse lease liability as of September 30, 2022. The lease began in fiscal year 2019 and is payable in monthly installments through December 2023, with base rent increases each year.

Annual requirements to maturity for the right-to-use lease liability are as follows:

| | P | Principal Interest | | Interest | | Interest | | Total |
|------|----|--------------------|----|----------|----|----------|--|-------|
| 2023 | \$ | 62,488 | \$ | 2,138 | \$ | 64,626 | | |
| 2024 | | 16,122 | | 114 | | 16,236 | | |
| | \$ | 78,610 | \$ | 2,252 | \$ | 80,862 | | |

L. Sales Tax Reimbursement Agreement

As part of the sale of the SMBG property in fiscal year 2022, CDC entered into a sales tax reimbursement agreement, authorized under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, with SMBG. The purpose of the agreement is to create jobs and invigorate the local economy.

The agreement with SMBG became effective July 1, 2022 and will remain in effect until June 30, 2032. CDC will reimburse SMBG for 100% of Economic Development Type B Sales Tax (0.005), net of collection fees. For the year ended September 30, 2022, tax rebate expenditures were not incurred.

As part of the agreement, SMBG shall provide CDC written evidence of SMBG's quarterly qualifying sales that are eligible for the sale tax rebate.

M. Employees' Retirement Plan

The CDC provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional, defined benefit plan in the statewide Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS"), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. Details of the funding arrangements can be found in the City's comprehensive annual financial report. The employees of CDC are treated as employees of the City for retirement plan purposes.

N. Fund Balances

As of September 30, 2022, committed fund balance of \$75,997 relates to various grants approved by the Board. The remaining balance of \$929,818 is unassigned.

O. Implementation of New Standard

CDC implemented GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* ("GASB 87") during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. GASB 87 requires recognition of certain lease assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and were previously recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying assets. Under GASB 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. CDC implemented GASB 87 as of the beginning of the fiscal year, resulting in the recognition of \$137,751 in both a right-to-use lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, related to leasing arrangements under which the CDC is the lessee, upon implementation. Implementation also resulted in the recognition of \$250,316 in a lease receivable and \$271,110 in deferred inflows of resources, related to leasing arrangements under which the CDC is the lessor. Implementation of GASB 87 had no impact on the net position or the change in net position previously reported prior to implementation.

P. Special Item

As a result of the sale of the Family Entertainment Center to SMBG in the current fiscal year, CDC reported a loss on the disposition of capital assets in the amount of \$4,451,536.

NOTE 19: BAY CITY GAS COMPANY

A. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The combined financial statements of Bay City Gas Company (A Component Unit of the City of Bay City, Texas) (the "Company") have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles applicable to governmental units which are generally accepted in the United States of America. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

1. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

The Bay City Gas Company (the "Company") was donated to the City of Bay City, Texas (the "City") in 1938 by a local resident businessman, to aid, operate and benefit the citizens of the City. The goal of the gift was to provide affordable and reliable natural gas service to all residents.

Based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles, the Company is considered a discretely presented component unit of the City. The primary criteria for inclusion of the Company in the City's financial reporting entity is that of financial accountability. The Board of Trustees of the Company consists of the current Mayor of the City and two lifetime members. The surviving life trustee appoints the new lifetime member. The Board of Trustees has the authority to significantly influence operations and to hire management of the Company. The Board of Trustees are responsible and accountable for all fiscal matters.

2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accompanying basic financials are using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. With this measurement focus, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operations of these activities are included in the statement of net position.

Grants are considered earned to the extent of the expenditures are made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until the related and authorized expenditures have been made. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the grantor have been met.

3. Budgetary Data

Although proprietary funds are not required to adopt an annual budget, the Company has chosen to prepare and adopt annual budget to aid in planning and monitoring of its activities of the Company. This schedule can be found in the supplementary information.

- A. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)
 - 4. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position
 - a. Cash and Investments

Cash and temporary investments include amounts in demand deposits and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the Company. For purposed of the cash flow statement, cash and temporary investments are considered cash equivalents. In accordance with GASB statement 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools", investments are stated at fair value.

b. Inventories

The Company utilizes the consumption method to account for inventory. Under this method, inventory is considered an expense when used rather than when purchased. Significant inventories are reported on the balance sheet at cost, using first-in, first-out. Inventories are comprised of meters, regulators, and transponders.

c. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items on the financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as an expense when consumed rather than purchased.

d. Compensated Absences

It is the policy of the Company to permit employees to accrue paid time off based on years of service. Unused paid time off may accumulate and carry forward up to a maximum of 160 hours which is payable upon termination. As of March 31, 2022, the Company reported compensated absences of \$54,284.

e. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include utility plant, plant additions, regulators, office building, vehicles, machinery & equipment and furniture & fixtures, are used in the Company's operations. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated assets are valued at their acquisition value on the date donated. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenses. Renewals and betterments are capitalized.

Assets capitalized have an original cost of \$5,000 or more and over two years of useful life. Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

| | Estimated |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Class | <u>Useful Lives</u> |
| Utility plant | 20-40 |
| Plant additions | 20-40 |
| Regulators | 20-40 |
| Office building | 40 |
| Vehicles | 5-10 |
| Machinery & equipment | 3-10 |
| Furniture & fixtures | 7-10 |
| | |

- A. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)
 - 4. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position (Continued)
 - f. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources is provided by GASB No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position". Concepts Statement No. 4, Elements of Financial Statements, introduced and defined those elements as a consumption of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period, and an acquisition of net position by the government that is applicable to a future period, respectively. Previous financial reporting standards do not include guidance for reporting those financial statement elements, which are distinct from assets and liabilities. Further, GASB No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities", had an objective to either (a) properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources or (b) recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources (expenses) or inflows or resources (revenues).

g. Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowing spent for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on the use either through enabling legislation or regulations of those governments. As of March 31, 2022, the Company did not report any restricted net position.

5. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

B. Deposits and Investments and Derivatives

The Company classifies deposits and investments for financial statement purposes as cash and temporary investments, and investments based upon both liquidity (demand deposits) and maturity date (deposits and investments) of the asset at the date of purchase. For this purpose, a temporary investment is one that when purchased had a maturity date of three months or less. See Note 1 for additional Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 31 disclosures. Cash and temporary investments as reported on the financial statements at March 31, 2022 are as follows:

| | Unrest | ricted | Restricted | | | Total |
|---|----------|--------|---------------|--------|----|-----------|
| Cash and temporary investments Cash (petty cash accounts) Financial insitution deposits | \$ | 1,900 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,900 |
| Demand deposits | 2,212 | 2,126 | 23 | 30,262 | | 2,442,388 |
| Local government investment pools TexPool | 906 | |)6 | | | 906 |
| Total cash and temporary investments | 2,214 | 4,932 | 23 | 30,262 | | 2,445,194 |
| Investments | | | | | | |
| Certificates of deposit | 712 | 2,645 | 21 | 17,508 | | 930,153 |
| Government agency securities | | 622 | | | · | 622 |
| Total investments | 71; | 3,267 | 2^ | 17,508 | | 930,775 |
| Total cash and temporary investments and investments | \$ 2,928 | 8,199 | <u>\$ 4</u> 4 | 47,770 | \$ | 3,375,969 |

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a financial institution failure, the Company's deposits may not be returned to them. The Company requires that all deposits with financial institutions be collateralized in an amount equal to 100 percent of uninsured balances.

As of March 31, 2022, the carrying amount, of the Company's deposits, were \$3,372,541, while the financial institution balances totaled \$3,087,435. Of the financial institution balances, \$2,451,521 was covered by federal depository insurance coverage, \$90,667 was covered by the Securities Investor Protection Corporation and \$545,247 was covered by collateral held by the Company's agent in the Company's name.

B. <u>Deposits and Investments and Derivatives</u> - (Continued)

Investments

Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the Public Funds Investment Act) authorizes the Company to invest its funds under written investment policy (the "investment policy") that primarily emphasizes safety of principal and liquidity, addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity and addresses the quality and capability of investment personnel. The investment policy defines what constitutes the legal list of investments allowed under the policies, which excludes certain instruments allowed under chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

The Company invests in Texpool to provide its liquidity needs. Texpool is a local government investment pools that were established in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Code. Texpool and Texas Class are 2(a)7 like funds, meaning that they are structured similar to a money market mutual fund. Such funds allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. Interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis. Such funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. Texpool is rated AAA and must maintain a dollar weighted average maturity not to exceed 60 days, which is the limit.

At March 31, 2022, Texpool had a weighted average maturity of 29 days. Although Texpool had a weighting average maturity of 29 days, the Company considers holdings in these funds to have a one day weighted average maturity. This is due to the fact that the share position can usually be redeemed each day at the discretion of the shareholder, unless there has been a significant change in value.

| | Interest | | | Weigted Avg. | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Investment Type | Rate | Fair Value | | Fair Value | | Maturity (Days) |
| TexPool | Varies | \$ | 906 | 29 | | |
| Certificates of deposit | Varies | | 930,153 | 234 | | |
| Government agency securities | Varies | | 622 | 2,060 | | |
| | | \$ | 931,681 | | | |

As of March 31, 2022, The Company had the following investments:

Credit Risk – As of March 31, 2022, Texpool (which represent approximately 0.10% of the investment portfolio) is rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's or AAA by Finch. The certificates of deposit (which represent approximately 99.84% of the investment portfolio) are fully covered by the FDIC. The government agency securities (which represent approximately 0.06% of the investment portfolio) are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.

Interest Rate Risk – As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the Investment Policy requires that investment maturities will not exceed the lesser of a dollar weighted average maturity of 365 days or the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. Quality short-to-medium term securities should be purchased, which complement each other in a structured manner that minimizes risk and meets the Company's cash flow requirements.

B. <u>Deposits and Investments and Derivatives</u> - (Continued)

Fair Value Measures

Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* establishes a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under GASB Statement No. 72 are described below:

Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Plan has the ability to access.

- Level 2 Inputs to the valuation methodology include:
 - Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
 - Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
 - Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;
 - Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Variation techniques used need to maximize the use of the observable inputs and minimize the use of the unobservable inputs.

The Company had no investments that were required to be measured at fair value as of March 31, 2022.

C. Accounts Receivable

Receivables as of March 31, 2022 for the Company, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

| Receivables Accounts Accrued interest | \$ | 451,391 2,360 |
|---|---------|------------------|
| Gross receivables | | 453,751 |
| Less allowance for uncollectibles Accounts | <u></u> | 22,524 |
| Net receivables | \$ | 431,227 |

D. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended March 31, 2022, is as follows:

| | Beginning Balances | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balances |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Capital assets not being depricated: Construction in progress Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>\$</u> | \$ <u>33,339</u> <u>33,339</u> | <u>\$</u> | \$ <u>33,339</u> <u>33,339</u> |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: Utility plant Plant addtions Regulators Office building Vehicles Machinery and equipment Furniture and fixtures | 1,614,822 1,390,680 8,129 569,526 277,568 369,209 25,767 | - - 34,734 6,338 - - | | 1,614,822 1,390,680 8,129 604,260 283,906 369,209 25,767 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 4,255,701 | 41,072 | | 4,296,773 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: Utility plant Plant addtions Regulators Office building Vehicles Machinery and equipment Furniture and fixtures Total accumulated depreciation Total capital assets being depreciated, net | (1,503,803) (413,820) (1,316) (423,567) (177,518) (248,896) (25,767) (2,794,687) 1,461,014 | (40,371) (45,846) (453) (14,935) (16,136) (21,362) | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | (1,544,174) (459,666) (1,769) (438,502) (193,654) (270,258) (25,767) (2,933,790) 1,362,983 |
| Bay City Gas Company capital assets, net | \$1,461,014 | <u>\$ (64,692</u>) | <u>\$ -</u> | \$ 1,396,322 |

There were no contract commitments as of March 31, 2022.

E. Pension Plan

1. Plan Description

The Gas Company participates as one of 888 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the TMRS. TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the TMRS with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the Gas Company are required to participate in TMRS.

2. Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Gas Company, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the Gas Company-financed monetary credits, with interest, were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a partial lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

3. <u>Contributions</u>

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the Gas Company matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the Gas Company. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each entity is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the Gas Company were required to contribute 5% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the Gas Company were 10.08% and 9.63% in calendar years 2021 and 2022, respectively. The Gas Company's contributions to TMRS for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 were \$77,176, and were equal to the required contributions.

4. Net Pension Liability

The Gas Company pension plan is incorporated with the City of Bay City, information related to the net pension liability is included in the totals for the City of Bay City, Texas. As a result, the Gas Company does not recognize a net pension liability or deferred inflows/outflows of resources. This information may be obtained by writing the City of Bay City, Texas, 1901 5th Street, Bay City, Texas 77414.

F. Contingencies and Commitments

The Company is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The settlement of such contingencies under the budgetary process would not materially affect the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2022.

G. <u>Note Payable</u>

The Company reported an extraordinary item from Winter Storm Uri (the "Storm") that impacted the Company from February 13 through February 17, 2021. The Storm caused demand for natural gas to rise to an unprecedented level due to the need to generate power on the Texas power grid. The resulting demand caused natural gas prices to increase at an extraordinary level. The Company received an invoice from the supplier at approximately twenty times the normal level. The amount recognized as an extraordinary item for the year ending March 31, 2021 was \$3,200,000. During June 2021, the company entered into a note payable of \$3,200,000 with a down payment of \$1,000,000 plus interest at % annum to be paid in monthly payments over a period of 5 years beginning on June 15, 2021.

| | 2022 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Note payable, April 1, 2021 | \$ - |
| Add current issuances | 3,200,000 |
| Less current maturities | (1,296,190) |
| Note payable, March 31, 2022 | <u>\$ 1,903,810</u> |

| Year | | Principal | | Interest | | Total | |
|------|-----------|-----------|----|----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2023 | \$ | 412,368 | \$ | 85,833 | \$ | 498,201 | |
| 2024 | | 433,466 | | 64,734 | | 498,200 | |
| 2025 | | 455,642 | | 42,558 | | 498,200 | |
| 2026 | | 478,954 | | 19,247 | | 498,201 | |
| 2027 | | 123,380 | | 1,170 | | 124,550 | |
| | <u>\$</u> | 1,903,810 | \$ | 213,542 | <u>\$</u> | 2,117,352 | |

H. Evaluation of Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through June 21, 2022, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Required Supplementary Information

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2022 With comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2021

| | | 20 | 22 | | 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Variance | |
| | Original | Final | | Positive | |
| | Budget | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 4,634,000 | \$ 4,634,000 | \$ 4,606,665 | \$ (27,335) | \$ 4,406,292 |
| Other taxes | 6,278,000 | 6,380,000 | 6,405,219 | 25,219 | 6,243,603 |
| Licenses and permits | 193,500 | 224,500 | 246,296 | 21,796 | 193,014 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 192,300 | 192,300 | 176,879 | (15,421) | 193,433 |
| Fees and charges for services | 2,899,000 | 2,945,000 | 2,956,281 | 11,281 | 2,876,212 |
| Intergovernmental | 335,700 | 418,200 | 452,587 | 34,387 | 432,506 |
| Investment earnings net of change | | | | | |
| in fair value of investments | 20,000 | 22,000 | (117,130) | (139,130) | 22,097 |
| Miscellaneous | 93,500 | 164,500 | 209,836 | 45,336 | 629,757 |
| Total revenues | 14,646,000 | 14,980,500 | 14,936,633 | (43,867) | 14,996,914 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | |
| General government | 3,108,331 | 2,821,130 | 2,776,875 | 44,255 | 2,414,596 |
| Public safety | 5,448,681 | 5,855,910 | 5,821,878 | 34,032 | 5,499,838 |
| Public works | 3,767,564 | 4,468,662 | 4,422,647 | 46,015 | 3,838,132 |
| Cultural and recreation | 2,440,424 | 2,301,298 | 2,147,266 | 154,032 | 2,229,611 |
| Total expenditures | 14,765,000 | 15,447,000 | 15,168,666 | 278,334 | 13,982,177 |
| | | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | | | |
| expenditures | (119,000) | (466,500) | (232,033) | 234,467 | 1,014,737 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USE | S) | | | | |
| Transfers in | , 1,418,000 | 1,168,000 | 1,168,042 | 42 | 671,500 |
| Transfers out | (1,518,000) | (1,605,000) | (1,609,827) | (4,827) | (1,403,289) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (100,000) | (437,000) | (441,785) | (4,785) | (731,789) |
| Not change in fund balance | (210,000) | (002 500) | (672 940) | 220 602 | 202 040 |
| Net change in fund balance | (219,000) | (903,500) | (673,818) | 229,682 | 282,948 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | 4,915,918 | 4,915,918 | 4,915,918 | | 4,632,970 |
| Fund balance at end of year | <u>\$ 4,696,918</u> | <u>\$ 4,012,418</u> | \$ 4,242,100 | <u>\$229,682</u> | <u>\$ 4,915,918</u> |

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PENSION Last ten years

| | | Меа | surement Year | |
|---|--|-----|------------------------------------|--|
| | 2014 | | 2015 | 2016 |
| Total Pension Liability | | | | |
| Service cost Interest (on the total pension liability) Changes of benefit terms | \$ 643,573 2,059,531 | \$ | 764,701 2,108,170 | \$ 798,874 2,137,296 |
| Difference between expected and actual experience Change of assumptions Benefit payments, including refunds of employee | (538,291) - | | 82,317 191,065 | - (245,259) - |
| contributions | (1,440,240) | | (1,620,823) | (1,612,009) |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability | 724,573 | | 1,525,430 | 1,078,902 |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning | 29,820,207 | | 30,544,780 | 32,070,210 |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending (a) | \$ 30,544,780 | \$ | 32,070,210 | \$ 33,149,112 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | | | |
| Contributions - Employer Contributions - Employee Net Investment Income | \$ 709,618 326,089 1,531,183 | \$ | 764,694 364,143 41,131 | \$ 712,959 370,192 1,851,007 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions Administrative expense Other | (1,440,240) (15,988) (1,314) | | (1,620,823) (25,056) (1,237) | (1,612,009) (20,914) (1,127) |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | 1,109,348 | | (477,148) | 1,300,108 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning | 26,768,742 | | 27,878,090 | 27,400,942 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) | \$ 27,878,090 | \$ | 27,400,942 | \$ 28,701,050 |
| Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) | \$ 2,666,690 | \$ | 4,669,268 | \$ 4,448,062 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability | 91.27% | | 85.44% | 86.58% |
| Covered Employee Payroll | \$ 6,521,784 | \$ | 7,282,870 | \$ 7,403,837 |
| Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | 40.89% | | 64.11% | 60.08% |

NOTE: Information for the prior two years was not readily available. The City will compile the respective information over the next two years as provided by TMRS on a "measurement date" basis.

| | | Γ | Meas | urement Year | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ 822,110 | \$ | 817,388 | \$ | 795,737 | \$ 852,993 | \$ 896,967 |
| 2,215,411 | | 2,312,765 | | 2,397,048 | 2,496,767 | 2,567,078 |
| 71,726 | | - (66,470) | | - (201,953) | - (375,690) | - 426,662 |
| - | | - | | 237,059 | - | - |
| (1,478,531) | | (1,850,687) | | (1,757,729) | (1,800,695) | (2,108,116) |
| 1,630,716 | | 1,212,996 | | 1,470,162 | 1,173,375 | 1,782,591 |
| 33,149,112 | | 34,779,828 | | 35,992,824 | 37,462,986 | 38,636,361 |
| \$ 34,779,828 | <u>\$</u> | 35,992,824 | <u>\$</u> | 37,462,986 | \$ 38,636,361 | \$ 40,418,952 |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ 760,275 | \$ | 733,521 | \$ | 708,559 | \$ 766,177 | \$ 804,627 |
| 381,667 | | 381,633 | | 372,536 | 398,223 | 412,209 |
| 3,974,802 | | (967,079) | | 4,723,834 | 2,623,463 | 4,762,371 |
| (1,478,531) | | (1,850,687) | | (1,757,729) | (1,800,695) | (2,108,116) |
| (20,615) (1,045) | | (18,709) (979) | | (26,727) (802) | (17,002) (663) | (22,067) 151 |
| (1,040) | | (010) | | (002) | (000) | |
| 3,616,553 | | (1,722,300) | | 4,019,671 | 1,969,503 | 3,849,175 |
| 28,701,050 | | 32,317,603 | | 30,595,303 | 34,614,974 | 36,584,477 |
| \$ 32,317,603 | <u>\$</u> | 30,595,303 | \$ | 34,614,974 | \$ 36,584,477 | \$ 40,433,652 |
| \$ 2,462,225 | \$ | 5,397,521 | \$ | 2,848,012 | \$ 2,051,884 | \$ (14,700) |
| 92.92% | | 85.00% | | 92.40% | 94.69% | 100.04% |
| 32.32/0 | | | | 52.4070 | 04.0070 | 100.0470 |
| \$ 7,633,333 | \$ | 7,617,786 | \$ | 7,450,724 | \$ 7,964,453 | \$ 8,244,184 |
| 32.26% | | 70.85% | | 38.22% | 25.76% | -0.18% |

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PENSION Last ten fiscal years

| | | F | iscal Year | | |
|---|-----------------|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 |
| Actuarially Determined Contribution | \$ 733,848 | \$ | 723,264 | \$ | 756,345 |
| Contribution in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | (751,736) | | (740,221) | . <u></u> | (773,967) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ (17,888) | \$ | (16,957) | \$ | (17,622) |
| Covered employee payroll | \$ 6,930,006 | \$ | 7,332,068 | \$ | 7,661,683 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll | 10.85% | | 10.10% | | 10.10% |

NOTE: Information for the prior two fiscal years was not readily available. The City will compile the respective information over the next two fiscal years.

| 2018 | | 2019 | | 20202021 | | 2020 2021 | | 2021 | | 2021 | | 2022 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|------|--|------|
| \$ 729,678 | \$ | 729,035 | \$ | 749,247 | \$ | 701,118 | \$ | 753,637 | | | | |
| (747,195) | | (773,967) | | (766,441) | | (722,206) | | (777,997) | | | | |
| \$ (17,517) | <u>\$</u> | (44,932) | <u>\$</u> | (17,194) | <u>\$</u> | (21,088) | <u>\$</u> | (24,360) | | | | |
| \$ 7,519,621 | \$ | 7,465,829 | \$ | 7,811,908 | \$ | 7,212,160 | \$ | 7,982,505 | | | | |
| 9.94% | | 10.37% | | 9.81% | | 10.01% | | 9.75% | | | | |

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT Last ten years

| | | | Meas | surement Year | | |
|--|----|------------------------|------|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 |
| Total OPEB Liability Service cost | \$ | 16,793 | \$ | 19,806 | \$ | 15,647 |
| Interest (on the total OPEB liability) Change of benefit terms | φ | 18,443 - | φ | 18,468 - | φ | 20,829 |
| Difference between expected and actual experience Change of assumptions Benefit payments | | - 39,009 (6,107) | | 7,403 (34,457) (5,332) | | (43,682) 94,755 (5,961) |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability | | 68,138 | | 5,888 | | 81,588 |
| Total OPEB Liability - Beginning | | 482,561 | | 550,699 | | 556,587 |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending | \$ | 550,699 | \$ | 556,587 | \$ | 638,175 |
| Covered Employee Payroll | \$ | 7,633,333 | \$ | 7,617,786 | \$ | 7,450,724 |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | | 7.21% | | 7.31% | | 8.57% |

NOTE: Information for the prior five years was not readily available. The City will compile the respective information over the next five years as provided by TMRS on a "measurement date" basis.

| | Measurer | nent | Year | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| | 2020 | | 2021 28,855 14,900 - (22,483) 21,857 (18,962) 24,167 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ | 22,300 | \$ | 28,855 | | | |
| | 17,769 | | 14,900 | | | |
| | - | | - | | | |
| | (22,309) | | (22,483) | | | |
| | 90,506 | | 21,857 | | | |
| | (6,372) | | (18,962) | | | |
| | - | | | | | |
| | 101,894 | | 24,167 | | | |
| | 638,175 | | 740,069 | | | |
| ¢ | 740.060 | ¢ | 764 026 | | | |
| <u>\$</u> | 740,069 | <u>\$</u> | 764,236 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ | 7,964,453 | \$ | 8,244,184 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 9.29% | | 9.27% | | | |

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT Last ten fiscal years

| | _ | | F | iscal Year | | |
|---|----|-----------|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2020 |
| Actuarially Determined Contribution | \$ | 5,465 | \$ | 5,766 | \$ | 6,250 |
| Contribution in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | | (5,465) | | (5,766) | | (6,250) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | | \$ | | <u>\$</u> | |
| Covered employee payroll | \$ | 7,519,621 | \$ | 7,465,829 | \$ | 7,811,908 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll | | 0.0727% | | 0.0772% | | 0.0800% |

NOTE: Information for the prior five years was not readily available. The City will compile the respective information over the next five years.

| Fiscal | Year | |
|-----------------|------|-----------|
| 2021 | | 2022 |
| \$ 15,457 | \$ | 19,265 |
| (15,457) | | (19,265) |
| \$ | \$ | |
| \$ 7,212,160 | \$ | 7,982,505 |
| 0.2143% | | 0.2413% |

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS RETIREE HEALTHCARE Last ten years

| | | | Meas | urement Year | |
|--|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | 2018 | 2019 | | 2020 |
| Total OPEB Liability | | | | | |
| Service cost Interest (on the total OPEB liability) Change of benefit terms | \$ | 11,720 7,406 - | \$ | 13,282 7,294 | \$ 11,851 8,323 - |
| Difference between expected and actual experience Change of assumptions Benefit payments | | - 10,949 <u>(4,923</u>) | | (1,646) (9,216) (4,832) | (36,701) 47,273 (5,236) |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability | | 25,152 | | 4,882 | 25,510 |
| Total OPEB Liability - Beginning | | 190,988 | | 216,140 | 221,022 |
| Total OPEB Liability - Ending | <u>\$</u> | 216,140 | <u>\$</u> | 221,022 | \$ 246,532 |
| Covered Employee Payroll | \$ | 6,759,060 | \$ | 6,973,473 | \$ 6,575,716 |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | | 3.20% | | 3.17% | 3.75% |

NOTE: Information for the prior five years was not readily available. The City will compile the respective information over the next five years as provided by actuaries on a "measurement date" basis.

| Measuren | nent | Year |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2021 | <u></u> | 2022 |
| | | |
| \$ 16,267 6,967 | \$ | 20,169 5,820 |
| - (2,092) 22,809 (2,657) | | - 22,391 (17,858) (13,858) |
| 41,294 | | 16,664 |
| 246,532 | | 287,826 |
| \$ 287,826 | <u>\$</u> | 304,490 |
| \$ 6,975,907 | \$ | 7,485,636 |
| 4.13% | | 4.07% |

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION September 30, 2022

NOTE 1: BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The City annually adopts budgets that are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Required Supplementary Information does not include a budgetary comparison schedule for the Major Special Revenue Fund, Hazard Mitigation Fund. The activity for the fund is funded by the federal government, thereby no local control over appropriating funds is possible. Therefore, there is no requirement of presenting a budgetary comparison schedule.

NOTE 2: BUDGETARY LEGAL COMPLIANCE

For the year ended September 30, 2022 the City complied with budgetary restrictions at all departmental levels except the following:

| Fund / Department | Final Budget | Actual | Negative Variance |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | | | |
| City general services | \$ 1,244,064 | \$ 1,259,272 | \$ 15,208 |
| Administration and council | 321,426 | 329,368 | 7,942 |
| Police | 4,970,154 | 5,004,735 | 34,581 |
| Code enforcement | 488,622 | 491,303 | 2,681 |
| Library | 527,982 | 531,636 | 3,654 |
| Transfers out | 1,605,000 | 1,609,827 | 4,827 |

These over expenditures were funded by available fund balance in the General Fund.

NOTE 3: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

Valuation Date

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates

| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
|---|---|
| Amortization Method | Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 24 years |
| Asset Valuation Method | 10 year Smoothed Market; 12% Soft Corridor |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Salary Increases | 3.50% to 11.50% including inflation |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.75% |
| Investment Rate of Return Retirement Age | 6.75% Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014-2018 |

NOTE 3: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - (Continued)

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates - (Continued)

Mortality

Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety tables used for males and the General employee tables used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Other Information

There were no benefit changes during the year.

NOTE 4: SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFIT PLAN - OPEB

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

There were no changes in plan provisions during the year.

Changes in Assumptions

• Discount rate decreased to 1.84% from 2.00%.

NOTE 5: RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN - OPEB

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

For fiscal year 2022, the methodology for determining service cost was changed and the dependent coverage

For fiscal year 2020, the demographic assumptions were updated to reflect the 2019 TMRS Experience Study and the health care trend rates were updated.

Changes of assumptions reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| 2022 | 1.84% |
|------|-------|
| 2021 | 2.00% |
| 2020 | 2.75% |
| 2019 | 3.71% |
| 2018 | 3.31% |
| 2017 | 3.81% |

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Civic and Cultural Arts - Accounts for the collection of hotel and motel taxes collected within the City.

Forfeiture Fund - Accounts for items seized by the City through the police department as a result of criminal investigations. The funds are used for one-time equipment purchases and other purchases to assist in police activities.

Court Building Security Fund - Account for funds received in addition to municipal court fines to enhance these specific areas.

Court Technology Fund - Account for funds received in addition to municipal court fines to enhance these specific areas.

GLO Grant Fund - Accounts for grant funds received from the Texas General Land Office for projects designed to mitigate against future natural disasters.

Texas Capital Fund - Accounts for funds received to fund public infrastructure related to business development or to fund downtown revitalization such as sidewalks in the Historic District.

TIRZ Funds - Accounts for property tax dollars for three separate reinvestment zones receiving incremental tax revenue. The funds are used to help pay for public improvements in those zones. The first reinvestment zone is generally located in the downtown area, including a large portion of the north downtown area. The second reinvestment zone is generally located at the far eastern city limit and is expected to facilitate the construction of both residential and commercial development. TIRZ #3 was approved for a large subdivision development but is currently unimproved land.

Capital Project Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities or other capital assets. Capital Project Funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Street Maintenance Fund - Accounts for monies transferred from other City funds for the improvement and construction of the City's streets.

2018 Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the proceeds and expenditures of the 2018 debt issue.

2020 Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the proceeds and expenditures of the 2020 debt issue.

Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for general government debt principal and interest.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET September 30, 2022

| | | | | Spe | ecial I | Revenue Fi | unds | | | |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Civic and Itural Arts Fund | Fo | orfeiture Fund | E | Court Building Security Fund | | Court chnology Fund | | GLO Grant Fund |
| ASSETS | | | • | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables (net) | \$ | 568,168 | \$ | 79,593 | \$ | 18,971 | \$ | 14,143 | \$ | - |
| Taxes | | 154,911 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other | | 375 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Due from other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 5,691 |
| Prepaid items | | 18,536 | | | | - | | - | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 741,990 | \$ | 79,593 | <u>\$</u> | 18,971 | <u>\$</u> | 14,143 | <u>\$</u> | 5,691 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 13,503 | \$ | - | \$ | 23 | \$ | 150 | \$ | 11,421 |
| Accrued expenditures | | 1,175 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Due to other funds | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 78,198 |
| Deposits | | 15,908 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Unearned revenue | | - | | 16,781 | · | | | - | | - |
| Total liabilities | | 30,586 | | 16,781 | | 23 | i i | 150 | | 89,619 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | | | - | | - | | - | | 5,691 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | | | | | | | | | 5,691 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | | 18,536 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Restricted | | 692,868 | | 62,812 | | 18,948 | | 13,993 | | - |
| Unassigned | | | | - | | - | | - | | (89,619) |
| Total fund balances | | 711,404 | | 62,812 | | 18,948 | | 13,993 | | (89,619) |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows | | | | | | | | | | |
| and fund balances | <u>\$</u> | 741,990 | \$ | 79,593 | \$ | 18,971 | \$ | 14,143 | <u>\$</u> | 5,691 |

| | | | nds | Revenue Fu | ecial | Spe | |
|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Street intenance Fund | Ma | TIRZ 2 Fund | | TIRZ 1 Fund | | Texas Capital Fund | (|
| 1,880,197 | \$ | 152,875 | \$ | 167,480 | \$ | - | \$ |
| - | | - | | - | | - | |
| - | | - | | - | | - 55,790 | |
| - | _ | - | | - | | | |
| 1,880,197 | <u>\$</u> | 152,875 | \$ | 167,480 | \$ | 55,790 | <u>\$</u> |
| 493,622 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ |
| - | | - | | - | | - 55,790 | |
| - | | - | | - | | - | |
| 493,622 | | | | _ | | 55,790 | |
| <u>-</u> | | <u>-</u> | | <u>-</u> | | 55,790 55,790 | |
| - 1 386 575 | | - 152 875 | | - 167 480 | | - | |
| - | | - | | - | | (55,790) | |
| 1,386,575 | | 152,875 | | 167,480 | | (55,790) | |
| 1,880,197 | \$ | 152,875 | \$ | 167,480 | \$ | 55,790 | \$ |
| Capit Ca \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | aintenance Ca Fund | Street Ca Maintenance Ca Fund " \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 1,880,197 \$ \$ 493,622 \$ - - - - - - - - | Street Street Fund | TIRZ 2 Fund Street Maintenance Fund Ca \$ 152,875 \$ 1,880,197 \$ - - - | TIRZ 1 TIRZ 2 Street Maintenance Ca 167,480 \$ 152,875 \$ 1,880,197 \$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | TIRZ 1 TIRZ 2 Street Maintenance Carried \$ 167,480 \$ 152,875 \$ 1,880,197 \$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | Texas Street Capital TIRZ 1 TIRZ 2 Fund Fund Fund Ca - \$ 167,480 \$ 152,875 \$ 1,880,197 \$ - |

(continued)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET September 30, 2022

| | _De | bt Service | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Debt Service Fund | Total |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 219,366 | \$ 3,906,353 |
| Receivables (net) | | 00.070 | 005 504 |
| Taxes Other | | 80,673 | 235,584 375 |
| Due from other governments | | - 3,532 | 65,013 |
| Prepaid items | | 5,552 | 18,536 |
| Total assets | \$ | 303,571 | \$ 4,225,861 |
| 10141 455015 | Ψ | 000,071 | <u>\[_</u> ,220,001 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | - | \$ 518,719 |
| Accrued expenditures | | - | 1,175 |
| Due to other funds | | - | 133,988 |
| Deposits | | - | 15,908 |
| Unearned revenue | | | 16,781 |
| Total liabilities | | - | 686,571 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | 80,673 | 142,154 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 80,673 | 142,154 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | 40,500 |
| Nonspendable Restricted | | - 222,898 | 18,536 3,524,009 |
| Unassigned | | - 222,090 | (145,409) |
| Total fund balances | | 222,898 | 3,397,136 |
| | | · · · · · | <u>.</u> |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows | • | 000 57 (| |
| and fund balances | <u>\$</u> | 303,571 | \$4,225,861 |
| | | | (concluded) |

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| | | Civic and Iltural Arts Fund | F | orfeiture Fund | | Court Building Security Fund | Court chnology Fund | | GLO Grant Fund |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Ad valorem tax Hotel - motel tax | \$ | - 586,528 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | | - | | 13,246 | | 4,495 | 3,844 | | - |
| Fees and charges for services | | 89,548 | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Investment income | | | | 07 | | _ | _ | | |
| Interest Miscellaneous | | 208 37,401 | | 67 | | 7 | 5 | | - |
| Total revenues | | 713,685 | | - 13,313 | | 4,502 | 3,849 | | |
| | | 110,000 | | 10,010 | | 1,002 | 0,040 | | |
| EXPENDITURES Current | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Public safety | | - | | 12,119 | | 2,779 | 1,825 | | - |
| Public works | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Cultural and recreation Debt service | | 619,288 | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Principal | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | _ | | _ | | _ | - | | _ |
| Capital outlay | | 18,250 | | _ | | - | - | | 32,938 |
| Total expenditures | | 637,538 | | 12,119 | | 2,779 | 1,825 | | 32,938 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | | 76,147 | | 1,194 | | 1,723 | 2,024 | | (32,938) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USE | S) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Transfers out | | (58,000) | | | . | - | | | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | (58,000) | | | | | _ | | |
| Net change in fund balances | | 18,147 | | 1,194 | | 1,723 | 2,024 | | (32,938) |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | | 693,257 | | 61,618 | | 17,225 | 11,969 | <u></u> | (56,681) |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ | 711,404 | <u>\$</u> | 62,812 | \$ | 18,948 | \$ 13,993 | \$ | (89,619) |

| Spe | ecial Revenue Fi | unds | (| Capital Project Fur | nds |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Texas Capital Fund | TIRZ 1 Fund | TIRZ 2 Fund | Street Maintenance Fund | 2018 Capital Project Fund | 2020 Capital Project Fund |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$- | \$- | \$- |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | _ | 4,953 | - | 10,788 |
| | 53,730 | 82,726 | | | |
| | 53,730 | 82,726 | 4,953 | | 10,788 |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | 1,707 | - | - |
| - | - 28,478 | - 193,850 | - | | - |
| - | | _ | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20,790 | | | 655,224 | | |
| 20,790 | 28,478 | 193,850 | 656,931 | | |
| (20,790) | 25,252 | (111,124) | (651,978) | - | 10,788 |
| _ | 46,297 | 71,271 | 595,759 | - | - |
| | | | <u> </u> | (42) | <u> </u> |
| | 46,297 | 71,271 | 595,759 | (42) | |
| (20,790) | 71,549 | (39,853) | (56,219) | (42) | 10,788 |
| (35,000) | 95,931 | 192,728 | 1,442,794 | 42 | 794,772 |
| \$ (55,790) | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$</u> | \$ 805,560 |

(continued)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Debt Service | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| REVENUES | Debt Service Fund | Total |
| Taxes Ad valorem tax Hotel - motel tax Fines and forfeitures Fees and charges for services Investment income | \$ 1,585,393 - - - | 1,585,393 586,528 21,585 89,548 |
| Interest Miscellaneous Total revenues | 4,473 473,481 2,063,347 | 20,501 647,338 2,950,893 |
| EXPENDITURES | | |
| Current General government Public safety Public works Cultural and recreation Debt service | - - - | 1,707 16,723 222,328 619,288 |
| Principal Interest and fiscal charges Capital outlay | 1,555,475 496,793 2,052,268 | 1,555,475 496,793 <u>727,202</u> 3,639,516 |
| Total expenditures Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | 11,079 | (688,623) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) | | 713,327 (58,042) 655,285 |
| Net change in fund balances | 11,079 | (33,338) |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 211,819 | 3,430,474 |
| Fund balances at end of year | <u>\$222,898</u> | <u>\$3,397,136</u> |
| | | (concluded) |

(concluded)

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund and accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for and reported in another fund.

CITY OF BAY CITY, TEXAS MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEET September 30, 2022 With comparative totals for September 30, 2021

| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
|---|---------|-----------|----|-----------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 2,052,531 | \$ | 2,458,473 |
| Investments | | 2,174,998 | | 2,576,000 |
| Receivables (net) | | | | |
| Accounts | | 472,315 | | 436,895 |
| Taxes | | 421,896 | | 433,298 |
| Fines | | 26,477 | | 9,816 |
| Interest | | 978 | | 690 |
| Right-to-Use lease | | 78,610 | | - |
| Due from other governments | | 490,719 | | 528,033 |
| Due from other funds | | 133,988 | | 80,681 |
| Due from component unit | | 23,239 | | 12,424 |
| Prepaid items | | 83,640 | _ | 76,727 |
| Total assets | \$ | 5,959,391 | \$ | 6,613,037 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 774,753 | \$ | 700,703 |
| Accrued expenditures | | 184,614 | | 389,494 |
| Due to component unit | | 16,000 | | - |
| Due to other governments | | 33,894 | | 38,993 |
| Deposits | | 50,260 | | 27,659 |
| Total liabilities | <u></u> | 1,059,521 | | 1,156,849 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | 579,160 | | 540,270 |
| Deferred inflows related to | | | | |
| right-to-use lease receivable | | 78,610 | | - |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 657,770 | | 540,270 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | | 83,640 | | 76,727 |
| Unassigned | | 4,158,460 | | 4,839,191 |
| Total fund balances | | 4,242,100 | | 4,915,918 |
| | | .,, .00 | | .,, |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances | \$ | 5,959,391 | \$ | 6,613,037 |

| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES Taxes | Duugei | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| Ad valorem tax Sales tax Mixed beverage tax Franchise tax | \$ 4,634,000 5,052,000 30,000 1,298,000 | \$ 4,606,665 5,082,459 42,340 1,280,420 | \$ (27,335) 30,459 12,340 (17,580) | \$ 4,406,292 4,934,706 45,459 1,263,438 |
| Total taxes | 11,014,000 | 11,011,884 | (2,116) | 10,649,895 |
| Other revenues Licenses and permits Fines and forfeitures Fees and charges for services Intergovernmental Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments Miscellaneous | 224,500 192,300 2,945,000 418,200 22,000 164,500 | 246,296 176,879 2,956,281 452,587 (117,130) 209,836 | 21,796 (15,421) 11,281 34,387 (139,130) 45,336 | 193,014 193,433 2,876,212 432,506 22,097 629,757 |
| Total other revenues | 3,966,500 | 3,924,749 | (41,751) | 4,347,019 |
| Total revenues | 14,980,500 | 14,936,633 | (43,867) | 14,996,914 |
| EXPENDITURES Current General government City secretary Personnel services Supplies | 97,088 7,650 | 83,145 1,920 | 13,943 5,730 | 81,980 6,027 |
| Other services and charges | 34,800 | 32,314 | 2,486 | 9,123 |
| Total city secretary | 139,538 | 117,379 | 22,159 | 97,130 |
| City general services Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges Capital outlay | 10,000 22,500 60,000 1,151,564 | 14,009 25,862 95,389 1,110,812 13,200 | (4,009) (3,362) (35,389) 40,752 (13,200) | 20,485 44,623 905,489 - |
| Total city general services | 1,244,064 | 1,259,272 | (15,208) | 970,597 |
| Administration and council Personnel services Supplies Other services and charges | 311,076 4,150 6,200 | 321,288 2,356 5,724 | (10,212) 1,794 476 | 298,995 4,667 11,595 |
| Total administration and council | 321,426 | 329,368 | (7,942) | <u>315,257</u> (continued) |

| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| EXPENDITURES - (Continued) Current - (Continued) General government - (Continued) Main Street | | | | |
| Other services and charges | \$ 65,000 | <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$ </u> | \$ 54,130 |
| Total Main Street | 65,000 | 55,439 | 9,561 | 54,130 |
| Human resources Personnel services Supplies Other services and charges | 202,509 5,900 75,000 | 189,626 6,937 76,885 | 12,883 (1,037) (1,885) | 182,154 6,457 81,997 |
| Total human resources | 283,409 | 273,448 | 9,961 | 270,608 |
| Municipal court Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges | 247,607 8,375 3,000 107,850 | 253,475 7,830 10,295 73,938 | (5,868) 545 (7,295) <u>33,912</u> | 234,047 6,691 1,786 64,689 |
| Total municipal court | 366,832 | 345,538 | 21,294 | 307,213 |
| Finance Personnel services Supplies Other services and charges | 383,761 7,600 <u>9,500</u> | 379,676 7,036 <u>9,719</u> | 4,085 564 (219) | 386,865 7,779 <u>5,017</u> |
| Total finance | 400,861 | 396,431 | 4,430 | 399,661 |
| Total general government | 2,821,130 | 2,776,875 | 44,255 | 2,414,596 |
| Public safety Police | | | | |
| Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges Capital outlay Debt service | 4,347,730 132,800 39,500 212,860 196,200 41,064 | 4,410,098 127,701 33,483 187,211 205,178 41,064 | (62,368) 5,099 6,017 25,649 (8,978) | 4,042,731 98,852 49,351 337,521 268,358 41,064 |
| Total police | 4,970,154 | 5,004,735 | (34,581) | 4,837,877 |

(continued)

| | | 2022 | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2021 Actual | | | |
| EXPENDITURES - (Continued) Current - (Continued) Public safety - (Continued) Fire | | | | | | | |
| Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges | \$ 67,017 13,150 60,000 72,800 | \$ 26,605 9,758 54,019 71,681 | \$ 40,412 3,392 5,981 1,119 | \$ | | | |
| Total fire | 212,967 | 162,063 | 50,904 | 177,499 | | | |
| Animal impoundment Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges | 166,317 4,250 4,200 9,400 | 146,429 2,742 6,657 7,949 | 19,888 1,508 (2,457) 1,451 | 162,158 3,488 416 6,740 | | | |
| Total animal impoundment | 184,167 | 163,777 | 20,390 | 172,802 | | | |
| Code enforcement Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges Capital outlay | 279,872 8,250 1,500 148,000 51,000 | 277,324 10,873 606 155,384 47,116 | 2,548 (2,623) 894 (7,384) 3,884 | 216,185 4,423 607 90,445 | | | |
| Total code enforcement | 488,622 | 491,303 | (2,681) | 311,660 | | | |
| Total public safety | 5,855,910 | 5,821,878 | 34,032 | 5,499,838 | | | |
| Public works Streets and sanitation Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges Capital outlay | 1,225,462 72,400 310,000 2,540,800 320,000 | 1,063,887 102,608 298,481 2,615,619 342,052 | 161,575 (30,208) 11,519 (74,819) (22,052) | 972,899 46,085 370,441 2,435,207 13,500 | | | |
| Total streets and sanitation | 4,468,662 | 4,422,647 | 46,015 | 3,838,132 | | | |
| Total public works | 4,468,662 | 4,422,647 | 46,015 | 3,838,132 | | | |
| Cultural and recreation Parks and recreation Personnel services Supplies Repairs and maintenance Other services and charges Capital outlay | 785,221 94,400 155,000 262,900 276,000 | 688,772 91,258 161,679 265,010 212,310 | 96,449 3,142 (6,679) (2,110) 63,690 | 675,306 101,210 204,349 204,200 350,917 | | | |
| Total parks and recreation | 1,573,521 | 1,419,029 | 154,492 | 1,535,982 | | | |
| | | _ | | (continued) | | | |

(continued)

| | | 2021 | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Actual | |
| EXPENDITURES - (Continued) Current - (Continued) Cultural and recreation - (Continued) Riverside park | | | | | |
| Personnel services | \$ 118,795 | \$ 120,608 | \$ (1,813) | \$ 115,496 | |
| Supplies | 18,000 | 17,840 | 160 | 12,712 | |
| Repairs and maintenance | 16,200 | 17,999 | (1,799) | 43,851 | |
| Other services and charges | 46,800 | 40,154 | 6,646 | 29,930 | |
| Total riverside park | 199,795 | 196,601 | 3,194 | 201,989 | |
| Library | | | | | |
| Personnel services | 344,132 | 328,843 | 15,289 | 322,135 | |
| Supplies | 76,100 | 66,928 | 9,172 | 59,823 | |
| Repairs and maintenance | 10,000 | 14,994 | (4,994) | 17,471 | |
| Other services and charges | 97,750 | 120,871 | (23,121) | 92,211 | |
| Total library | 527,982 | 531,636 | (3,654) | 491,640 | |
| Total cultural and recreation | 2,301,298 | 2,147,266 | 154,032 | 2,229,611 | |
| Total expenditures | 15,447,000 | 15,168,666 | 278,334 | 13,982,177 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (466,500) | (232,033) | 234,467 | 1,014,737 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in | 1,168,000 | 1,168,042 | 42 | 671,500 | |
| Transfers out | (1,605,000) | (1,609,827) | (4,827) | (1,403,289) | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (437,000) | (441,785) | (4,785) | (731,789) | |
| Net change in fund balance | (903,500) | (673,818) | 229,682 | 282,948 | |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | 4,915,918 | 4,915,918 | | 4,632,970 | |
| Fund balance at end of year | <u>\$ 4,012,418</u> | \$ 4,242,100 | \$ 229,682 | <u>\$ 4,915,918</u> | |

(concluded)

DEBT SERVICE FUND

| | | | | 2022 | | | 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| | Variance | | | | | | |
| | | Final | | | F | Positive | |
| | | Budget | | Actual | | legative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | | | | | | | |
| Current taxes | \$ | 1,576,202 | \$ | 1,548,753 | \$ | (27,449) | \$ 1,519,779 |
| Delinquent taxes | | 1,000 | | 17,881 | | 16,881 | 20,750 |
| Penalty and interest | | 1,000 | | 18,759 | | 17,759 | 18,723 |
| Investment income | | 1,316 | | 4,473 | | 3,157 | 1,422 |
| Miscellaneous income | | 473,482 | | 473,481 | | (1) | 478,231 |
| Total revenues | | 2,053,000 | | 2,063,347 | | 10,347 | 2,038,905 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | | 1,555,475 | | 1,555,475 | | _ | 1,553,042 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | 497,525 | | 496,793 | | 732 | 506,859 |
| Paying agents' fees and issue costs | | | | - | | - | 55,922 |
| Total expenditures | | 2,053,000 | | 2,052,268 | | 732 | 2,115,823 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | | |
| over expenditures | | - | | 11,079 | | 11,079 | (76,918) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Debt issued | | - | | - | | - | 1,799,450 |
| Premium on debt | | - | | - | | - | 321,622 |
| Payments to escrow | | - | | - | | - | (2,068,282) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | _ | | - | | | 52,790 |
| Not change in fund helenees | | | | 11 070 | | 11,079 | (21 120) |
| Net change in fund balances | | - | | 11,079 | | 11,079 | (24,128) |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | | 211,819 | | 211,819 | | | 235,947 |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ | 211,819 | \$ | 222,898 | \$ | 11,079 | \$ 211,819 |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of a government to other departments or agencies on a cost reimbursement basis. The City maintains two Internal Service Funds: Maintenance and Information Technology.

Maintenance Fund - The Maintenance Fund was created to provide maintenance on City owned equipment, vehicles, and facilities.

Information Technology Fund - The Information Technology Fund was created to provide computer maintenance and purchases for all departments of the City.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2022

| ASSETS Current assets | Ma | aintenance | Information Technology | Total |
|---|---------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 206,505 | \$ 19,896 | \$ 226,401 |
| Total current assets | | 206,505 | 19,896 | 226,401 |
| Noncurrent assets Capital assets Buildings, improvements, and equipment (net) | | 5,734 | 88,748 | 94,482 |
| Right-to-Use lease assets | | 5,754 | | |
| Equipment (net) | · | | 178,644 | 178,644 |
| Total noncurrent assets | | 5,734 | 267,392 | 273,126 |
| Total assets | | 212,239 | 287,288 | 499,527 |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | 14,233 | 20,642 | 34,875 |
| Accrued expenses | | 10,679 | 7,534 | 18,213 |
| Accrued interest payable | | - | 502 | 502 |
| Accrued compensated absences | | 1,608 | 774 | 2,382 |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | | | 41,946 | 41,946 |
| Total current liabilities | | 26,520 | 71,398 | 97,918 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | | | |
| Accrued compensated absences | | 14,472 | 6,968 | 21,440 |
| Right-to-Use lease liability | | - | 137,832 | 137,832 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | | 14,472 | 144,800 | 159,272 |
| Total liabilities | | 40,992 | 216,198 | 257,190 |
| NET POSITION | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 5,734 | 87,614 | 93,348 |
| Unrestricted | | 165,513 | (16,524) | 148,989 |
| Total net position | \$ | 171,247 | <u>\$71,090</u> | <u>\$ 242,337</u> |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Maintenance | Information Technology | Total | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| OPERATING REVENUES Other Total operating revenues | <u>\$</u> | \$ <u>172</u> 172 | <u>\$ 172</u> 172 | | |
| OPERATING EXPENSES Maintenance Information technology Depreciation and amortization Total operating expenses | 522,034 - - 522,034 | - 703,453 52,543 755,996 | 522,034 703,453 52,543 1,278,030 | | |
| Operating income (loss) before nonoperating revenues (expenses) and transfers | (522,034) | (755,824) | (1,277,858) | | |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Investment income Interest and fiscal charges Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 65 65 | 1 (3,658) (3,657) | 66 (3,658) (3,592) | | |
| Income (loss) before transfers | (521,969) | (759,481) | (1,281,450) | | |
| Transfers Transfers in Total transfers | 620,000 620,000 | | <u>1,402,000</u> 1,402,000 | | |
| Change in net position | 98,031 | 22,519 | 120,550 | | |
| Total net position at beginning of year | 73,216 | 48,571 | 121,787 | | |
| Total net position at end of year | <u>\$ 171,247</u> | <u>\$71,090</u> | \$ 242,337 | | |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS For the year ended September 30, 2022

| | Ма | intenance | | formation echnology | | Total |
|---|----|-----------|----|------------------------|----|-------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Cash received from customers | \$ | _ | \$ | 172 | \$ | 172 |
| Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services | Ψ | (323,187) | Ψ | (535,347) | Ψ | (858,534) |
| Cash paid to employees for services | | (214,421) | | (185,174) | | (399,595) |
| | | | | | | |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | | (537,608) | | (720,349) | | (1,257,957) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Transfers (to) from other funds | | 620,000 | | 782,000 | | 1,402,000 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital | | | | | | |
| financing activities | | 620,000 | | 782,000 | | 1,402,000 |
| - | | | | · | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND | | | | | | |
| RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | | - | | (32,753) | | (32,753) |
| Principal paid on long-term debt | | - | | (24,892) | | (24,892) |
| Interest and debt costs paid | | - | | (3,157) | | (3,157) |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related | | | | | | |
| financing activities | | - | | (60,802) | | (60,802) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Investment income | | 65 | | 1 | | 66 |
| | | | | <u>_</u> | | 00 |
| Net cash provided (used) by | | 65 | | 1 | | 66 |
| investing activities | | 05 | | <u> </u> | | 66 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 82,457 | | 850 | | 83,307 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 124,048 | | 19,046 | | 143,094 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 206,505 | \$ | 19,896 | \$ | 226,401 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 6 | | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | (522,034) | \$ | (755,824) | \$ | (1,277,858) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities | | | | 50 5 40 | | 50 5 40 |
| Depreciation and amortization Changes in assets and liabilities | | - | | 52,543 | | 52,543 |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable | | (545) | | (15,126) | | (15,671) |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses | | (15,260) | | (3,511) | | (18,771) |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued compensated absences | | 231 | | 1,569 | | 1,800 |
| Total adjustments | | (15,574) | _ | 35,475 | | 19,901 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | (537,608) | \$ | (720,349) | \$ | (1,257,957) |

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

| <u>Contents</u> <u>F</u> | Page |
|---|------|
| Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time | 126 |
| Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property taxes and water and sewer revenues | 137 |
| Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future | 143 |
| Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments | 148 |
| Operating Information These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs | 150 |

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (1)

Last ten fiscal years

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | |
| Governmental activities Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | \$ | 8,444,943 132,143 3,865,608 | \$ | 7,050,325 1,073,579 2,807,480 | \$ | 6,540,844 646,117 3,391,400 | \$ | 9,638,245 994,641 783,252 |
| Total governmental activities net position | \$ | 12,442,694 | \$ | 10,931,384 | \$ | 10,578,361 | \$ | 11,416,138 |
| Business-type activities Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | \$ | 12,245,026 - 2,668,278 | \$ | 9,681,894 - 6,217,963 | \$ | 13,826,216 - 1,518,085 | \$ | 15,011,700 - 2,926,172 |
| Total business-type activities net position | <u>\$</u> | 14,913,304 | <u>\$</u> | 15,899,857 | <u>\$</u> | 15,344,301 | <u>\$</u> | 17,937,872 |
| Primary government Invested in capital assets, net of related debt Restricted Unrestricted | \$ | 20,689,969 132,143 6,533,886 | \$ | 16,732,219 1,073,579 9,025,443 | \$ | 20,367,060 646,117 4,909,485 | \$ | 24,649,945 994,641 3,709,424 |
| Total primary government activities net position | \$ | 27,355,998 | \$ | 26,831,241 | \$ | 25,922,662 | <u>\$</u> | 29,354,010 |

(1) Accrual basis of accounting

NOTES: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions" in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this new standard.

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | | | | | | |
| \$ 10,607,667 1,034,228 (93,799) | \$ 11,656,559 813,690 160,683 | \$ 13,287,618 857,834 512,916 | \$ 21,205,583 1,199,626 | \$ 18,917,264 1,856,278 3,267,133 | \$ 18,519,578 1,648,936 4,568,157 | | | | | | |
| <u>\$ 11,548,096</u> | \$ 12,630,932 | <u>\$ 14,658,368</u> | \$ 24,556,320 | \$ 24,040,675 | \$ 24,736,671 | | | | | | |
| <pre>\$ 14,799,364 3,541,009 \$ 18,340,373</pre> | <pre>\$ 14,675,677</pre> | <pre>\$ 14,858,787</pre> | \$ 15,909,542 4,066,694 \$ 19,976,236 | \$ 17,403,926 _ | \$ 19,973,502 - (58,672) <u>\$ 19,914,830</u> | | | | | | |
| <pre>\$ 25,407,031 1,034,228 3,447,210 \$ 29,888,469</pre> | <pre>\$ 26,332,236 813,690 4,258,999 \$ 31,404,925</pre> | <pre>\$ 28,146,405</pre> | <pre>\$ 37,115,125 1,199,626 6,217,805 \$ 44,532,556</pre> | \$ 36,321,190 1,856,278 7,541,131 \$ 45,718,599 | \$ 38,493,080 1,648,936 4,509,485 \$ 44,651,501 | | | | | | |

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (1) Last ten fiscal years

| | | Fiscal | Year | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Governmental activities | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | |
| General government | \$ 2,321,123 | \$ 2,295,602 | \$ 2,147,396 | \$ 2,534,500 |
| Public safety | 4,303,562 | 4,662,949 | 4,661,538 | 5,383,527 |
| Public works | 2,656,096 | 5,854,434 | 5,595,487 | 5,216,175 |
| Cultural and recreation | 2,100,338 | 2,137,429 | 2,220,915 | 2,483,518 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 495,527 | 305,880 | 340,100 | 450,012 |
| Total expenses | 11,876,646 | 15,256,294 | 14,965,436 | 16,067,732 |
| Program revenues | | | | |
| Charges for services | | | | |
| General government | 81,818 | 999,059 | 235,881 | 429,269 |
| Public safety | 538,848 | 149,354 | 326,125 | 276,229 |
| Public works | 59,130 | 1,832,671 | 2,657,519 | 2,779,000 |
| Cultural and recreation | 154,573 | 260,195 | 154,741 | 239,908 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 281,587 | 280,889 | 200,000 | 317,050 |
| Capital grants and contributions | | | 386,329 | 828,794 |
| Total program revenues | 1,115,956 | 3,522,168 | 3,960,595 | 4,870,250 |
| Total governmental activities net program | | | | |
| (expense) revenue | (10,760,690) | (11,734,126) | (11,004,841) | (11,197,482) |
| General revenues and other changes in net position Taxes | | | | |
| Property taxes | 3,769,351 | 3,749,040 | 4,098,134 | 4,462,235 |
| Sales taxes | 3,440,988 | 3,469,272 | 4,077,195 | 4,060,320 |
| Franchise taxes | 1,087,598 | 984,607 | 1,047,005 | 1,040,631 |
| Other taxes | 497,136 | 614,073 | 668,601 | 694,611 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | 5,779 | 3,653 | 2,660 | 16,254 |
| Miscellaneous | 685,286 | 709,694 | 1,077,904 | 756,915 |
| Special item - discontinued operations | | - | (1,208,541) | , |
| Transfers | 501,909 | 692,477 | 2,903,367 | 1,004,293 |
| Total general revenues and other changes in net position | 9,988,047 | 10,222,816 | 12,666,325 | 12,035,259 |
| Total governmental activities change in net position | <u>\$ (772,643</u>) | <u>\$ (1,511,310</u>) | <u>\$ 1,661,484</u> | <u>\$837,777</u> |

| | | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| 2 | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | 2022 |
| | | | | | | | | · | | | |
| \$2 | ,489,768 | \$ | 2,570,638 | \$ | 2,525,947 | \$ 2,543,23 | 5 | \$ | 3,191,169 | \$ | 2,796,565 |
| • | ,633,913 | • | 5,129,141 | | 5,329,122 | 5,434,064 | | | 5,508,076 | , | 5,252,099 |
| | ,500,397 | | 5,513,362 | | 6,347,218 | 5,630,596 | | | 6,390,932 | | 6,684,191 |
| 2 | ,576,955 | | 2,534,887 | | 2,720,126 | 2,962,822 | 2 | | 2,790,759 | | 3,023,964 |
| | <u>376,732</u> | | 391,428 | | 329,979 | 636,430 | <u>0</u> | | 522,913 | | 421,679 |
| 16 | ,577,765 | | 16,139,456 | | 17,252,392 | 17,207,147 | <u>7</u> | . | 18,403,849 | | 18,178,498 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 421,190 | | 610,361 | | 602,332 | 546,080 | | | 502,838 | | 601,275 |
| 0 | 16,762 | | 18,332 | | 18,705 | 42,283 | | | 65,382 | | 29,554 |
| 2 | ,413,138 237,775 | | 2,394,073 128,710 | | 2,467,600 124,532 | 2,528,436 152,478 | | | 2,616,208 238,636 | | 2,650,950 256,270 |
| | 571,157 | | 807,058 | | 2,207,235 | 3,441,951 | | | 1,648,408 | | 633,386 |
| | 911,963 | | 798,666 | | 376,144 | 7,844,725 | | | 416,419 | | 238,006 |
| 4 | ,571,985 | | 4,757,200 | | 5,796,548 | 14,555,953 | <u>3</u> | | 5,487,891 | | 4,409,441 |
| (12 | ,005,780) | (| (11,382,256) | (| 11,455,844) | (2,651,194 | 4) | (| 12,915,958) | | (13,769,057) |
| 4 | ,618,958 | | 5,268,946 | | 5,603,015 | 5,677,751 | 1 | | 5,844,703 | | 6,103,748 |
| | ,295,598 | | 4,277,863 | | 4,447,508 | 4,966,859 | 9 | | 4,934,706 | | 5,082,459 |
| 1 | ,127,475 | | 1,253,205 | | 1,266,666 | 1,258,458 | 8 | | 1,263,438 | | 1,280,420 |
| | 845,778 | | 801,926 | | 779,523 | 698,939 | 9 | | 685,845 | | 628,868 |
| | 37,960 | | 110,943 | | 134,570 | 107,377 | 7 | | 50,980 | | (95,498) |
| | 213,350 | | 289,684 | | 483,211 | 501,621 | 1 | | 354,982 | | 449,556 |
| | - 998,619 | | 1,007,784 | | - 768,787 | (661,859 | - 9) | | - (734,341) | | ۔ 1,015,500 |
| 12 | ,137,738 | | 13,010,351 | | 13,483,280 | 12,549,146 | <u>6</u> | | 12,400,313 | | 14,465,053 |
| \$ | 131,958 | \$ | 1,628,095 | \$ | 2,027,436 | <u>\$ 9,897,952</u> | 2 | <u>\$</u> | (515,645) | <u>\$</u> | 695,996 |

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (1) Last ten fiscal years

| | | Fisca | l Year | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Business-type activities Expenses | | | | |
| Water and sewer | \$ 5,134,720 | \$ 5,775,681 | \$ 6,063,713 | \$ 6,681,343 |
| Sanitation | 2,446,553 | 503,196 | - | - |
| Airport | 459,418 | 540,255 | 550,555 | 588,537 |
| Total expenses | 8,040,691 | 6,819,132 | 6,614,268 | 7,269,880 |
| Program revenues Charges for services | | | | |
| Water and sewer | 6,367,177 | 6,582,946 | 6,873,149 | 7,108,017 |
| Sanitation | 2,768,743 | 449,082 | - | - |
| Airport | 250,113 | 327,899 | 340,572 | 276,533 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 27,468 | 10,914 | - | 68,197 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 584,651 | 975,226 | 1,115,799 | 3,384,479 |
| Total program revenues | 9,998,152 | 8,346,067 | 8,329,520 | 10,837,226 |
| Total business-type activities net program (expense) revenue | 1,957,461 | 1,526,935 | 1,715,252 | 3,567,346 |
| General revenues and other changes in net position Unrestricted investment earnings Miscellaneous Special item - discontinued operations Transfers | 3,507 3,487 - (501,909) | 3,680 148,415 - (692,477) | 1,729 - (2,903,367) 1,134,457 | 5,966 24,552 - (1,004,293) |
| Total general revenues and other changes in net position | (494,915) | (540,382) | (1,767,181) | (973,775) |
| Total business-type activities change in net position | <u>\$ 1,462,546</u> | <u>\$ 986,553</u> | <u>\$ (51,929</u>) | <u>\$ 2,593,571</u> |
| Total primary government change in net position | <u>\$ 689,903</u> | <u>\$ (524,757</u>) | <u>\$ 1,609,555</u> | <u>\$ 3,431,348</u> |

(1) Accrual basis of accounting

NOTES: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions" in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this new standard.

| | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|----|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | 2017 | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | - | 2022 |
| \$ | 6,121,251 | \$ | 6,431,453 | \$ 6,993,425 | \$ 7,655,910 | \$ 7,443,424 | \$ | 9,423,621 |
| | - 707,869 | | - 584,476 | - 644,192 | - 778,555 | - 890,695 | | - 947,247 |
| | 6,829,120 | _ | 7,015,929 | 7,637,617 | 8,434,465 | 8,334,119 | | 10,370,868 |
| | 7,438,810 | | 7,779,321 | 7,849,327 | 7,700,198 | 8,476,372 | | 9,088,774 |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | 305,074 48,351 | | 304,191 15,870 | 313,835 84,130 | 284,031 50,000 | 405,920 89,247 | | 460,734 50,000 |
| | 406,561 | | 417,799 | 219,828 | 730,209 | 326,500 | | 9,450 |
| | 8,198,796 | | 8,517,181 | 8,467,120 | 8,764,438 | 9,298,039 | | 9,608,958 |
| | 1,369,676 | | 1,501,252 | 829,503 | 329,973 | 963,920 | | (761,910) |
| | 23,244 | | 51,731 | 86,208 | 30,887 | 2,552 | | 12,441 |
| | 8,200 | | - | 5,800 - | 26,900 - | 875 - | | 1,875 - |
| | (998,619) | | (1,007,784) | (768,787) | 661,859 | 734,341 | | (1,015,500) |
| | (967,175) | | (956,053) | (676,779) | 719,646 | 737,768 | | (1,001,184) |
| <u>\$</u> | 402,501 | \$ | 545,199 | \$ 152,724 | <u>\$ 1,049,619</u> | \$ 1,701,688 | \$ | (1,763,094) |
| <u>\$</u> | 534,459 | \$ | 2,173,294 | \$ 2,180,160 | \$10,947,571 | \$ 1,186,043 | <u>\$</u> | (1,067,098) |

CITY OF BAY CITY, TEXAS FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (1)

Last ten fiscal years

| | | | | Fisca | l Yea | ar | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|-------|-----------|----|-----------|
| | | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 |
| General Fund Nonspendable Prepaid items | \$ | 16,879 | \$ | 55,374 | \$ | 120,664 | \$ | 44,589 |
| Assigned | + | - | Ŧ | - | Ŧ | - | Ŷ | |
| Unassigned | | 2,719,997 | | 1,727,220 | | 2,945,445 | | 1,930,425 |
| Total general fund | <u>\$</u> | 2,736,876 | \$ | 1,782,594 | \$ | 3,066,109 | \$ | 1,975,014 |
| All Other Governmental Funds Nonspendable | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid items | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Restricted | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement of long-term debt | | 30,568 | | 550,221 | | 31,305 | | 233,825 |
| Capital project funds | | 1,191,190 | | 2,022,383 | | 2,877,230 | | 3,899,359 |
| Special revenue funds | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Arts, tourism, and conventions | | 221,561 | | 302,436 | | 372,746 | | 449,295 |
| Municipal court | | 101,575 | | 96,262 | | 102,994 | | 83,196 |
| Culture and recreation | | 42,270 | | 71,538 | | 60,336 | | 92,576 |
| Public safety | | 610,912 | | 615,582 | | 631,515 | | 94,804 |
| Public works | | - | | _ | | - | | - |
| Unassigned | | | | (40,379) | | (98,700) | | - |
| Total all other governmental funds | <u>\$</u> | 2,198,076 | \$ | 3,618,043 | \$ | 3,977,426 | \$ | 4,853,055 |

(1) Modified accrual basis of accounting

| | | | Fiscal | Yea | ar | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | | 2020 | | 2021 | 2022 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 31,665 | \$ 49,261 | \$ 44,540 | \$ | 64,211 | \$ | 76,727 | \$ 83,640 |
| <u></u> | - 1,331,488 | - 2,169,106 | - 3,165,690 | | - 4,568,759 | | - 4,839,191 | - 4,158,460 |
| \$ | 1,363,153 | \$ 2,218,367 | \$ 3,210,230 | \$ | 4,632,970 | <u>\$</u> | 4,915,918 | \$ 4,242,100 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ 14,849 | \$ 13,799 | \$ | 19,990 | \$ | 20,468 | \$ 18,536 |
| | 199,330 3,183,380 | 191,351 2,583,241 | 224,645 621,267 | | 235,947 6,890,626 | | 211,819 2,237,608 | 222,898 2,192,135 |
| | - 568,200 71,500 118,928 | - 404,406 65,170 52,213 | 473,619 59,591 | | 591,966 47,902 | | 672,789 29,194 | 692,868 32,941 |
| | 54,276 | 40,023 | 44,280 | | 48,307 | | 598,527 | 316,624 |
| | - | 15,851 | 9,968 (710,973) | | 230,274 (2,014,216) | | 288,659 (91,681) | 320,355 (145,409) |
| \$ | 4,195,614 | \$ 3,367,104 | \$ 736,196 | \$ | 6,050,796 | \$ | 3,967,383 | \$ 3,650,948 |

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (1) Last ten fiscal years

| | | Fisca | al Year | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 8,845,091 | \$ 8,894,495 | \$ 9,988,557 | \$ 10,375,097 | |
| Licenses and permits | 5,706 | 205,321 | 235,881 | 255,511 | |
| Fines and forfeitures | 378,455 | 339,905 | 326,125 | 322,166 | |
| Fees and charges for services | 444,908 | 2,585,325 | 2,809,761 | 2,898,210 | |
| Intergovernmental | 281,587 | 342,057 | 420,857 | 264,635 | |
| Investment earnings (net) | 5,773 | 3,647 | 2,660 | 16,240 | |
| Miscellaneous | 713,618 | 805,993 | 998,560 | 892,115 | |
| Total revenues | 10,675,138 | 13,176,743 | 14,782,401 | 15,023,974 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | |
| General government | 2,031,233 | 2,343,485 | 2,083,129 | 2,335,155 | |
| Public safety | 4,118,972 | 4,472,587 | 4,581,482 | 4,986,001 | |
| Public works | 1,142,463 | 2,895,565 | 3,163,745 | 3,425,770 | |
| Cultural and recreation | 1,869,035 | 2,022,110 | 2,102,214 | 2,396,240 | |
| Capital outlay | 1,005,219 | 1,072,074 | 2,245,491 | 3,704,716 | |
| Debt service | .,000,210 | .,, | _, , | 0,701,110 | |
| Principal retirement | 775,707 | 847,110 | 1,496,153 | 1,553,752 | |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 348,511 | 257,997 | 368,026 | 344,650 | |
| Paying agents' fees and issue costs | 154,249 | 71,973 | | 123,195 | |
| Total expenditures | 11,445,389 | 13,982,901 | 16,040,240 | 18,869,479 | |
| | | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | | | |
| expenditures | (770,251) | (806,158) | (1,257,839) | (3,845,505) | |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | | |
| Debt issued | 4,672,000 | 1,598,000 | 1,398,250 | 3,776,667 | |
| Premium on debt issuance | 65,470 | 67,893 | - | 235,643 | |
| Payment to escrow | (3,960,250) | - | - | - | |
| Transfers in | 874,319 | 1,684,648 | 3,058,627 | 2,920,044 | |
| Transfers out | (1,054,827) | (2,078,698) | (1,556,140) | (3,302,315) | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 596,712 | 1,271,843 | 2,900,737 | 3,630,039 | |
| Changes in fund balances | <u>\$ (173,539)</u> | \$ 465,685 | <u> </u> | <u>\$ (215,466)</u> | |
| Debt service as a percentage of | | | | | |
| noncapital expenditures | <u>11.23%</u> | <u>8.84%</u> | <u>13.64%</u> | <u>13.88%</u> | |

(1) Modified accrual basis of accounting

| | | Fiscal \ | rear | | |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| 10,972,108 | \$ 11,692,838 | \$ 12,169,745 | \$ 12,653,131 | \$ 12,849,533 | \$ 13,183,80 |
| 154,409 | 396,638 | 281,795 | 205,985 | 193,014 | 246,296 |
| 268,378 | 215,278 | 218,133 | 253,564 | 253,375 | 198,46 |
| 2,675,326 | 2,553,631 | 2,690,027 | 2,799,645 | 2,958,252 | 3,045,82 |
| 1,141,371 | 437,982 | 1,528,833 | 1,033,091 | 3,797,468 | 950,93 |
| 37,941 | 110,753 | 134,381 | 106,954 | 50,924 | (95,56 |
| 490,118 | 685,503 | 1,020,763 | 929,003 | 1,261,451 | 857,17 |
| 15,739,651 | 16,092,623 | 18,043,677 | 17,981,373 | 21,364,017 | 18,386,94 |
| 0.000.044 | 0.444.700 | 0.004.000 | | 0.070.455 | 0 700 44 |
| 2,263,841 | 2,444,796 | 2,284,868 | 2,259,594 | 3,076,155 | 2,783,14 |
| 5,140,028 | 4,819,143 | 4,853,722 | 5,147,126 | 5,648,947 | 5,838,60 |
| 3,241,311 | 3,429,104 | 3,950,358 | 3,476,267 | 4,044,731 | 4,644,97 |
| 2,350,942 | 2,350,388 | 2,381,035 | 3,174,094 | 2,776,032 | 2,766,55 |
| 2,024,539 | 2,384,427 | 3,957,938 | 3,334,455 | 5,196,584 | 905,14 |
| 1,432,357 | 1,419,841 | 1,465,175 | 986,258 | 1,553,042 | 1,555,47 |
| 402,072 | 362,729 | 364,072 | 387,190 | 506,859 | 496,79 |
| 5,495 | 59,101 | 4,341 | 263,595 | 55,922 | |
| 16,860,585 | 17,269,529 | 19,261,509 | 19,028,579 | 22,858,272 | 18,990,69 |
| (1,120,934) | (1,176,906) | (1,217,832) | (1,047,206) | (1,494,255) | (603,75 |
| - | 1,285,000 | - | 9,122,532 | 1,799,450 | |
| - | - | - | 419,757 | 321,622 | |
| - | - | - | - | (2,068,282) | |
| 2,162,044 | 1,841,923 | 1,822,325 | 1,946,639 | 1,102,289 | 1,881,36 |
| (2,310,412) | (1,923,313) | (2,243,538) | (3,704,382) | (1,461,289) | (2,267,86 |
| (148,368) | 1,203,610 | (421,213) | 7,784,546 | (306,210) | (386,50 |
| (1,269,302) | \$ 26,704 | <u>\$ (1,639,045</u>) | \$ 6,737,340 | <u>\$ (1,800,465</u>) | \$ (990,25 |
| <u>12.61%</u> | <u>12.72%</u> | <u>11.89%</u> | <u>9.18%</u> | <u>12.10%</u> | <u>11.89</u> |

TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (1) Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | Property | Penalty and Interest | Franchise | Sales | Other | Total |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| 2013 | \$ 3,737,358 | \$ 82,011 | \$ 1,087,598 | \$ 3,440,988 | \$ 497,136 | \$ 8,845,091 |
| 2014 | 3,750,517 | 76,026 | 984,607 | 3,469,272 | 614,073 | 8,894,495 |
| 2015 | 4,108,667 | 87,089 | 1,047,005 | 4,077,195 | 668,601 | 9,988,557 |
| 2016 | 4,492,812 | 86,723 | 1,040,631 | 4,060,320 | 694,611 | 10,375,097 |
| 2017 | 4,617,391 | 85,866 | 1,127,475 | 4,295,598 | 845,778 | 10,972,108 |
| 2018 | 5,279,463 | 80,381 | 1,253,205 | 4,277,863 | 801,926 | 11,692,838 |
| 2019 | 5,597,430 | 78,618 | 1,266,666 | 4,447,508 | 779,523 | 12,169,745 |
| 2020 | 5,644,455 | 84,420 | 1,258,458 | 4,966,859 | 698,939 | 12,653,131 |
| 2021 | 5,868,646 | 96,898 | 1,263,438 | 4,934,706 | 685,845 | 12,849,533 |
| 2022 | 6,102,388 | 89,670 | 1,280,420 | 5,082,459 | 628,868 | 13,183,805 |

(1)

Modified accrual basis of accounting

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | Tax Roll | Residential Property | Commercial and Industrial Property | Personal Property | Less: Tax-Exempt <u>Real Property</u> | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2013 | 2012 | \$317,325,756 | \$ 375,135,265 | \$69,127,650 | \$106,208,499 | \$ 655,380,172 | \$ 0.57191 |
| 2014 | 2013 | 312,442,879 | 383,121,147 | 71,745,470 | 106,655,617 | 660,653,879 | 0.60209 |
| 2015 | 2014 | 319,956,588 | 393,514,710 | 71,784,570 | 107,744,036 | 677,511,832 | 0.60209 |
| 2016 | 2015 | 330,005,930 | 440,810,448 | 88,166,790 | 115,450,676 | 743,532,492 | 0.60209 |
| 2017 | 2016 | 342,546,022 | 455,655,624 | 81,557,591 | 116,289,064 | 763,470,173 | 0.60209 |
| 2018 | 2017 | 350,930,628 | 500,023,135 | 77,641,605 | 117,627,963 | 810,967,405 | 0.65500 |
| 2019 | 2018 | 366,542,154 | 540,269,770 | 77,800,324 | 128,887,212 | 855,725,036 | 0.65500 |
| 2020 | 2019 | 372,695,204 | 549,611,757 | 78,508,945 | 131,854,932 | 868,960,974 | 0.65500 |
| 2021 | 2020 | 378,389,457 | 566,492,601 | 87,061,140 | 134,241,420 | 897,701,778 | 0.65500 |
| 2022 | 2021 | 408,665,471 | 610,480,537 | 89,231,109 | 139,525,564 | 968,851,553 | 0.63500 |

NOTE: Property in the City is reassessed annually. The City assesses property at 100% of actual taxable value for all types of real and personal property. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

SOURCE: Matagorda County Appraisal District

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE Last ten fiscal years

| | (| City Direct Rate | 5 | Overlapping Rates | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | Debt Service | General Fund | Total | Bay City ISD | Matagorda County | Port of Bay City | | | |
| 2013 | \$ 0.04516 | \$ 0.52675 | \$ 0.57191 | \$ 1.32000 | \$ 0.29878 | \$ 0.03284 | | | |
| 2014 | 0.05866 | 0.54343 | 0.56794 | 1.32394 | 0.32099 | 0.03645 | | | |
| 2015 | 0.05866 | 0.54343 | 0.60209 | 1.34064 | 0.35867 | 0.04044 | | | |
| 2016 | 0.11047 | 0.49162 | 0.60209 | 1.34064 | 0.39568 | 0.04539 | | | |
| 2017 | 0.11398 | 0.48811 | 0.60209 | 1.33120 | 0.41998 | 0.04856 | | | |
| 2018 | 0.14400 | 0.51100 | 0.65500 | 1.43701 | 0.41898 | 0.05072 | | | |
| 2019 | 0.14460 | 0.51040 | 0.65500 | 1.55220 | 0.41758 | 0.05389 | | | |
| 2020 | 0.14460 | 0.51040 | 0.65500 | 1.53731 | 0.43342 | 0.05477 | | | |
| 2021 | 0.17288 | 0.48212 | 0.65500 | 1.43140 | 0.42223 | 0.05628 | | | |
| 2022 | 0.16363 | 0.47137 | 0.63500 | 1.39124 | 0.39974 | 0.05299 | | | |

SOURCE: Tax department records of the various taxing authorities

| | | _ | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------|
| latagorda | | atagorda | agorda Co. | | |
| o. Hospital District | | . Drainage | servation & claim. Distr. | Total | |
| \$ 0.23163 | \$ 0.09524 | | \$ 0.00470 | \$ | 2.55510 |
| 0.25600 | | 0.08600 | 0.00522 | | 2.59654 |
| 0.27624 | 0.07750 | | 0.00577 | | 2.70135 |
| 0.30147 | 0.07158 | | 0.00646 | | 2.76331 |
| 0.31270 | | 0.06554 | 0.00691 | | 2.78698 |
| 0.32096 | | 0.05138 | 0.00721 | | 2.94126 |
| 0.32159 | | 0.04178 | 0.00765 | | 3.04969 |
| 0.32159 | | 0.04169 | 0.00776 | | 3.05154 |
| 0.31815 | | 0.04201 | 0.00831 | | 2.93338 |
| 0.29127 | | 0.04113 | 0.00819 | | 2.81956 |

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS (UNAUDITED) Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | 2022 | Percentage |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | Taxable | of Total City Taxable |
| | Assessed | Assessed |
| Taxpayer | Valuation | Valuation |
| Nichols Square Partners LTD | \$ 15,544,210 | 1.609 |
| Dak Manor Bay City LLC | 12,172,292 | 1.269 |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust | 11,987,930 | 1.249 |
| Cypressbrook Palm Village LP | 11,800,500 | 1.229 |
| AEP Texas Central Company | 11,256,290 | 1.169 |
| MFI CB Apartments LP | 7,000,000 | 0.729 |
| Bay City Community Development Corp. | 6,608,350 | 0.689 |
| nterurban Riverway LLP | 5,951,750 | 0.619 |
| H E Butt Grocery Company | 5,875,200 | 0.619 |
| Rock Hard Real Estate LLC | 5,598,090 | <u>0.58</u> |
| | <u>\$ 93,794,612</u> | <u>9.680</u> |

| 201 | 3 |
|-----|---|
|-----|---|

| Тахрауег | | Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation | |
|-------------------------------------|----|---|--------------|
| Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust | \$ | 8,846,870 | 1.35% |
| Wal-Mart Store #01-1405 | | 7,559,070 | 1.15% |
| Fortress Lodging LLC | | 6,335,110 | 0.97% |
| AEP Texas Central Company | | 5,832,220 | 0.89% |
| Blue Valley Apartment INC | | 4,913,340 | 0.75% |
| W R H Bay City LTD | | 4,076,040 | 0.62% |
| H E Butt Grocery Company | | 3,596,290 | 0.55% |
| Bay City Accommodations LTD | | 3,309,930 | 0.51% |
| Pasupatinath LLC | | 3,266,380 | 0.50% |
| H E Butt Grocery Co | | 3,093,170 | <u>0.47%</u> |
| | \$ | 50,828,420 | <u>7.76%</u> |

SOURCE: Matagorda Central Apprasial District

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | | | | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date Percentage Amount of Levy | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--|
| 2013 | \$ 3,748,023 | \$ 3,629,326 | 96.83% | \$ 110,103 | \$ 3,739,429 | 99.77% | |
| 2014 | 3,754,701 | 3,625,489 | 96.56% | 119,068 | 3,744,557 | 99.73% | |
| 2015 | 4,087,255 | 3,980,062 | 97.38% | 93,573 | 4,073,635 | 99.67% | |
| 2016 | 4,471,088 | 4,356,460 | 97.44% | 99,449 | 4,455,909 | 99.66% | |
| 2017 | 4,621,767 | 4,508,161 | 97.54% | 94,218 | 4,602,379 | 99.58% | |
| 2018 | 5,304,477 | 5,189,424 | 97.83% | 88,724 | 5,278,148 | 99.50% | |
| 2019 | 5,606,323 | 5,497,009 | 98.05% | 77,028 | 5,574,037 | 99.42% | |
| 2020 | 5,676,653 | 5,558,188 | 97.91% | 67,965 | 5,626,153 | 99.11% | |
| 2021 | 5,871,086 | 5,762,943 | 98.16% | 42,933 | 5,805,876 | 98.89% | |
| 2022 | 6,117,480 | 6,006,616 | 98.19% | - | 6,006,616 | 98.19% | |

NOTES: Collections do not include penalty and interest.

The information above is presented to illustrate the City's ability to collect the amount it levies for a fiscal year, rather than provide a detailed breakdown of the revenue recognized in a fiscal year.

SOURCE: Tax assessor/collector's records

WATER PRODUCED AND CONSUMED AND WASTEWATER TREATED

Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | Gallons of Water Produced | Gallons of Water Consumed | Gallons of Water Unbilled | Average Percent Unbilled | Gallons of Wastewater Treated |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2013 | 798,353,000 | 725,058,000 | 73,295,000 | 9.18% | 571,850,000 |
| 2014 | 780,403,000 | 623,508,400 | 156,894,600 | 20.10% | 545,020,000 |
| 2015 | 824,901,000 | 627,451,200 | 197,449,800 | 23.94% | 691,614,000 |
| 2016 | 842,451,000 | 635,604,500 | 207,846,500 | 24.67% | 717,629,000 |
| 2017 | 812,961,000 | 609,958,200 | 203,002,800 | 24.97% | 581,611,000 |
| 2018 | 743,714,000 | 603,790,221 | 139,923,779 | 18.81% | 657,579,000 |
| 2019 | 713,562,000 | 537,363,274 | 176,198,726 | 24.69% | 707,134,000 |
| 2020 | 850,124,700 | 549,790,300 | 300,334,400 | 35.33% | 536,280,000 |
| 2021 | 885,002,000 | 570,433,900 | 314,568,100 | 35.54% | 706,391,000 |
| 2022 | 941,937,481 | 628,258,008 | 313,679,473 | 33.30% | 556,863,000 |

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

Last ten fiscal years

| | | Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | Certificates of Obligation | General Obligation Bonds | Tax Notes | Direct Borrowing: Financed Purchases | Right-to-Use Lease | Plus: Issuance Premiums | | | | | |
| 2013 | \$ 4,595,000 | \$ 3,995,000 | \$ 819,255 | \$- | \$- | \$ 92,872 | | | | | |
| 2014 | 5,828,000 | 3,665,000 | 667,185 | 199,845 | - | 149,646 | | | | | |
| 2015 | 7,566,250 | 3,330,000 | 511,101 | 151,690 | - | 212,081 | | | | | |
| 2016 | 10,290,611 | 2,990,000 | 349,849 | 101,617 | - | 424,826 | | | | | |
| 2017 | 9,353,103 | 2,645,000 | 200,000 | 49,549 | - | 391,643 | | | | | |
| 2018 | 8,387,262 | 2,290,000 | 1,386,000 | - | - | 358,459 | | | | | |
| 2019 | 7,408,087 | 1,930,000 | 1,260,000 | - | - | 325,276 | | | | | |
| 2020 | 15,951,829 | 1,560,000 | 1,065,000 | 116,468 | - | 713,715 | | | | | |
| 2021 | 13,177,238 | 2,751,000 | 865,000 | 78,735 | - | 960,198 | | | | | |
| 2022 | 12,420,563 | 2,157,200 | 660,000 | 39,923 | 179,778 | 885,058 | | | | | |

NOTES: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

N/A denotes information not available.

| | Bu | siness | -type Activitie | es | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| | ficates of ligation | | General bligation Bonds | | Plus: ssuance remiums | _(| Total Primary Government | of | rcentage Personal ncome | Pe Cap | |
| \$ 10 |),675,000 | \$ | 225,000 | \$ | 88,080 | \$ | 20,490,207 | | N/A | \$ | 1,163 |
| 12 | 2,297,000 | | - | | 157,645 | | 22,964,321 | | N/A | | 1,312 |
| 8 | 8,883,750 | | - | | 68,697 | | 20,723,569 | | N/A | | 1,193 |
| 10 | 0,074,583 | | - | | 181,502 | | 24,412,988 | | N/A | | 1,387 |
| 9 | ,381,907 | | - | | 171,344 | | 22,192,546 | | N/A | | 1,246 |
| 8 | 8,667,748 | | - | | 161,185 | | 21,250,654 | | N/A | | 1,206 |
| 7 | ,941,922 | | - | | 151,026 | | 19,016,311 | | N/A | | 1,085 |
| 7 | 7,193,180 | | - | | 140,867 | | 26,741,059 | | N/A | | 1,525 |
| 8 | 8,929,771 | | 3,834,000 | | 830,704 | | 31,426,646 | | N/A | | 1,740 |
| 26 | 958,446 | | 3,322,800 | | 703,981 | | 47,327,749 | | N/A | | 2,647 |

RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING Last ten fiscal years

| | | General Bonded De | ebt Outstanding | | |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | | General | Plus: | | |
| Fiscal | Certificates of | Obligation | Issuance | | |
| Year | Obligation | Bonds | Premiums | Total | |
| | | | | | |
| 2013 | \$ 15,270,000 | \$ 4,220,000 | \$ 88,080 | \$ 19,578,080 | |
| 2014 | 18,125,000 | 3,665,000 | 157,645 | 21,947,645 | |
| 2015 | 16,450,000 | 3,330,000 | 68,697 | 19,848,697 | |
| 2016 | 20,365,194 | 2,990,000 | 181,502 | 23,536,696 | |
| 2017 | 18,735,010 | 2,645,000 | 171,344 | 21,551,354 | |
| 2018 | 17,055,010 | 2,290,000 | 161,185 | 19,506,195 | |
| 2019 | 15,350,009 | 1,930,000 | 151,026 | 17,431,035 | |
| 2020 | 23,145,009 | 1,560,000 | 140,867 | 24,845,876 | |
| 2021 | 22,107,009 | 6,585,000 | 830,704 | 29,522,713 | |
| 2022 | 39,379,009 | 5,480,000 | 883,759 | 45,742,768 | |

NOTE: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

| Debt Service Monies Available | | | Net Bonded Debt | ercentage of ctual Taxable Value of Property | _ | Per Capita |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----|-----------------------|---|----|---------------|
| \$ | 30,567 | \$ | 19,547,513 | 100.00% | \$ | 1,113 |
| | 542,496 | | 21,405,149 | 100.00% | | 1,214 |
| | 31,305 | | 19,817,392 | 100.00% | | 1,142 |
| | 233,825 | | 23,302,871 | 100.00% | | 1,324 |
| | 199,330 | | 21,352,024 | 100.00% | | 1,199 |
| | 191,351 | | 19,314,844 | 100.00% | | 1,097 |
| | 224,645 | | 17,206,390 | 100.00% | | 981 |
| | 235,947 | | 24,609,929 | 100.00% | | 1,403 |
| | 211,819 | | 29,310,894 | 100.00% | | 1,623 |
| | 222,898 | | 45,519,870 | 100.00% | | 2,546 |

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT (UNAUDITED) September 30, 2022

| | Gross Debt Outstanding Date Amount | | Percentage Applicable To City | Amount Applicable To City |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Direct Debt: | | | | |
| City of Bay City (1) | 9/30/2022 | <u>\$ 16,162,744</u> | 100.00% | <u>\$ 16,162,744</u> |
| Overlapping Debt: | | | | |
| Matagorda County | 9/30/2021 | 2,551,558 | 17.85% | 455,546 |
| Bay City Independent School District | 9/30/2022 | 130,557,272 | 60.20% | 78,592,241 |
| Total Overlapping Debt | | 133,108,830 | | 79,047,787 |
| Total | | <u>\$ 149,271,574</u> | | <u>\$ 95,210,531</u> |

(1) Figures do not include accrued compensated absences, net pension liability or OPEB liability.

NOTES: There is no legal debt limit for the City. Texas municipalities are not bound by any direct constitutional or statutory maximums as to the amount of obligation bonds which may be issued; however, all local bonds must be submitted to and approved by the State Attorney General. It is the established practice of the Attorney General not to approve a prospective bond issue if it will result in a tax levy for general bonded debt of over \$1.00 for cities under 5,000 population, or \$1.50 for cities over 5,000 population.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each government's total taxable value.

SOURCES: Bay City Independent School District Matagorda County

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS (UNAUDITED) Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | (1) Population | (4) Personal Income | (1) r Capita nal Income | (1) Median Age | (2) School Enrollment | (3) Unemployment Rate |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2013 | 17,476 | N/A | \$ 22,000 | 33 | 3,860 | 9.80% |
| 2014 | 17,509 | N/A | 35,426 | 38 | 3,735 | 8.30% |
| 2015 | 17,368 | N/A | 37,324 | 38 | 3,755 | 6.80% |
| 2016 | 17,598 | N/A | 39,111 | 39 | 3,725 | 7.00% |
| 2017 | 17,809 | N/A | 39,090 | 37 | 3,571 | 7.40% |
| 2018 | 17,614 | N/A | 40,827 | 37 | 3,657 | 7.20% |
| 2019 | 17,534 | N/A | 45,482 | 36 | 3,712 | 6.10% |
| 2020 | 17,535 | N/A | 50,182 | 34 | 3,536 | 11.40% |
| 2021 | 18,061 | N/A | 45,089 | 34 | 3,530 | 13.50% |
| 2022 | 17,882 | N/A | 46,171 | 32 | 3,586 | 8.30% |

NOTES: The unemployment rates are a twelve-month average from October through September. N/A denotes information not available

SOURCES: (1) US Dept of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

- (2) Bay City Independent School District
- (3) Texas Workforce Commission
- (4) County Information Program, Tx Assoc of Counties

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS (UNAUDITED) Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| 2022 | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Employer | Employees | Percentage of Area Employment |
| South Texas Project (STP) | 1,089 | 6.83% |
| Tenaris | 710 | 4.45% |
| Bay City ISD | 550 | 3.45% |
| Williams | 468 | 2.94% |
| Matagorda County Regional Medical Center | 295 | 1.85% |
| H.E.B. | 260 | 1.63% |
| Wal-Mart | 252 | 1.58% |
| Matagorda County | 250 | 1.57% |
| Oxea | 175 | 1.10% |
| LyondellBasell | 158 | <u>0.99%</u> |
| | 4,207 | <u>26.39%</u> |

2013

| | | Percentage of Area |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Employer | Employees | Employment |
| South Texas Project (STP) | 1,163 | N/A |
| Bay City ISD | 534 | N/A |
| Matagorda County General Hospital | 246 | N/A |
| Valerus | 175 | N/A |
| City of Bay City | 160 | N/A |
| OXEA | 150 | N/A |
| Lyondell | 143 | N/A |
| Wal-Mart | 125 | N/A |
| H.E.B. | 107 | N/A |
| McAda Drilling Fluids | 66 | N/A |
| | 2,869 | |

NOTES: N/A denotes information not available

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM Last ten fiscal years

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Function/Program | | | | |
| General government | 23.00 | 18.00 | 15.00 | 16.00 |
| Public safety | | | | |
| Police | | | | |
| Officers | 37.00 | 39.00 | 41.00 | 41.00 |
| Civilians | 18.00 | 21.00 | 19.00 | 21.00 |
| Fire | | | | |
| Firefighters (Volunteer) | 35.00 | 36.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| Civilians | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Public works | | | | |
| Streets/maintenance | 18.00 | 14.00 | 19.76 | 17.00 |
| Recycling | - | - | - | - |
| Public activities and recreation | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 13.00 |
| Library | 8.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 |
| Tourism | - | - | - | - |
| Water and sewer | 21.00 | 25.00 | 28.00 | 26.00 |
| Airport | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Equipment and building maintenance | 9.00 | 9.00 | 8.00 | 7.00 |
| Information technology | - | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Sanitation | 13.00 | | | |
| Total | 195.00 | 184.00 | 188.76 | 188.00 |

NOTES: A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave).

Full-time-equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.

City took on Library operations during FY 2013.

City took on Tourism 01/01/18.

| Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| 16.00 | 13.00 | 15.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 |
| 41.00 21.00 | 40.00 21.00 | 38.00 22.00 | 38.00 23.00 | 38.00 23.00 | 39.00 23.50 |
| 35.00 1.00 | 30.00 1.00 | 30.00 1.00 | 30.00 1.00 | 26.00 1.00 | 24.00 1.00 |
| 17.00 - 15.00 6.00 - 27.00 2.00 5.00 3.00 | 16.00 3.50 12.00 6.50 1.00 30.00 2.00 7.00 2.00 | 16.00 3.50 13.00 6.50 1.00 30.00 2.00 7.00 2.00 | 16.00 3.50 13.00 6.50 1.00 30.00 3.00 7.00 2.00 | 15.00 3.50 13.00 7.00 1.00 30.00 3.00 8.00 2.00 | 16.00 3.50 13.00 7.00 1.00 29.00 3.00 8.00 2.00 |
| <u> 189.00</u> | 185.00 | 187.00 | <u> </u> | 183.50 | 183.00 |

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Last ten fiscal years

| | | Fiscal ` | Year | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| unction/Program | | | | |
| Public safety | | | | |
| Police | | | | |
| Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Police units | 35 | 33 | 37 | 34 |
| Fire | | | | |
| Fire stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Public works | | | | |
| Streets | | | | |
| Streets (lane miles) | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 |
| Parks | | | | |
| Acreage | 360 | 360 | 348 | 348 |
| Parks | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| Swimming pools | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Water and wastewater | | | | |
| Water | | | | |
| Water mains (miles) | 94 | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| Fire hydrants | 600 | 600 | 650 | 650 |
| Maximum daily capacity | | | | |
| (thousands of gallons) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Wastewater | | | | |
| Sanitary sewers (miles) | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Storm sewers (miles) | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Maximum daily treatment capacity | | | | |
| (thousands of gallons) | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| Sanitation | | | | |
| Collection trucks | 8 | - | - | - |

| Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 32 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| 109 | 109 | 109 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| | | | | | |
| 348 | 299 | 314 | 326 | 326 | 314 |
| 23 2 | 23 2 | 26 2 | 26 2 | 26 2 | 26 2 |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | |
| 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 113 |
| 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 360 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |
| 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM Last ten fiscal years

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Function/Program | | | | |
| General government | | | | |
| Building permits issued | 459 | 1,227 | 1,039 | 1,012 |
| Building inspections conducted | 1,222 | 1,735 | 2,238 | 2,256 |
| Fire inspection conducted | 22 | 8 | 13 | 16 |
| Public safety | | | | |
| Police | | | | |
| Arrests | 1,722 | 1,520 | 1,364 | 1,405 |
| Accident Reports | 304 | 325 | 471 | 521 |
| Citations | 1,621 | 1,862 | 1,784 | 1,736 |
| Offense reports | 2,669 | 2,231 | 3,427 | 2,820 |
| Calls for service | 32,155 | 31,544 | 32,864 | 29,618 |
| Fire | | | | |
| Emergency responses: | 233 | 178 | 170 | 167 |
| Fire incidents | 101 | 66 | 64 | 74 |
| Service calls and other calls | 132 | 112 | 106 | 93 |
| Automatic aid, mutual aid given | 21 | 19 | 23 | 32 |
| Streets and highways | | | | |
| Street resurfacing (lane miles) | - | - | 5.20 | 3.49 |
| Water and wastewater | | | | |
| Water | | | | |
| Average daily consumption (millions) | 2.187 | 1.707 | 2.251 | 1.692 |
| Total consumption (millions) | 798.353 | 623.508 | 824.901 | 635.604 |
| Peak daily consumption (millions) | 3.485 | 2.001 | 3.338 | 2.569 |
| Wastewater | | | | |
| Average daily sewage treatment (millions) | 1.566 | N/A | 1.774 | 1.954 |
| Total consumption (millions) | 571.850 | 545.020 | 691.614 | 717.629 |
| Peak daily consumption (millions) | 11.755 | N/A | 6.287 | 6.532 |

NOTE: N/A denotes information not available

| Fiscal Year | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1,246 | 1,373 | 1,224 | 1,037 | 1,536 | 1,569 | |
| 2,366 | 2,040 | 1,696 | 1,631 | 1,358 | 2,714 | |
| 23 | 14 | 18 | 10 | 12 | 11 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1,356 | 1,234 | 1,280 | 959 | 1,051 | 992 | |
| 505 | 476 | 515 | 434 | 471 | 432 | |
| 1,707 | 956 | 1,863 | 1,539 | 1,609 | 1,315 | |
| 2,892 | 2,744 | 3,071 | 2,861 | 2,826 | 2,473 | |
| 31,320 | 28,448 | 31,842 | 31,645 | 34,090 | 29,535 | |
| 204 | 254 | 181 | 165 | 202 | 188 | |
| 111 | 130 | 79 | 70 | 109 | 74 | |
| 93 | 124 | 102 | 86 | 78 | 99 | |
| 44 | 31 | 14 | 9 | 15 | 15 | |
| 9.52 | 1.00 | 0.50 | - | - | 1.50 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1.563 | 2.024 | 1.470 | 1.502 | 1.553 | 1.727 | |
| 609.958 | 743.714 | 537.300 | 549.790 | 570.433 | 628.258 | |
| 2.445 | 2.418 | 2.050 | 2.030 | 2.213 | 2.313 | |
| 1.634 | 1.634 | 1.938 | 1.469 | 1.931 | 1.525 | |
| 581.611 | 657.579 | 707.134 | 536.280 | 706.391 | 556.863 | |
| 3.520 | 3.526 | 5.264 | 4.060 | 6.187 | 3.904 | |

OVERALL COMPLIANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROL SECTION

HARRISON, WALDROP & UHEREK, L.L.P.



CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS 101 S. MAIN, SUITE 400 VICTORIA, TEXAS 77901-8142 STEPHEN W. VAN MANEN, CPA DENNIS C. CIHAL, CPA ERIC L. KUCERA, CPA CLAYTON P. VAN PELT, CPA ROBERT W. SCHAAR, CPA MELISSA M. TERRY, CPA

> VOICE: (361) 573-3255 FAX: (361) 573-9531

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Bay City, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Bay City, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 23, 2023. The financial statements of the Bay City Community Development Corporation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Bay City, Texas

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Harrison Waldrop & Uhenk, UP

HARRISON, WALDROP & UHEREK, L.L.P. Certified Public Accountants

March 23, 2023